



EUROPE, ASIA AND AFRICA
2017





CRUISING ALONG THE BEAUTIFUL, VERDANT DANUBE RIVER

Dear Traveler,

We're delighted that every year, we are able to add more fantastic chapters to the story of AmaWaterways and our river cruises. Our family-owned company has come a long way, and we continue to deliver the very best in river cruising to our valued guests. And a big part of that is that we never stand still – rather, we are always looking to innovate, enhance and add value for everyone that sets sail with us. We are always seeking to implement new ship designs and features, new tours, new destinations and new ways to provide a luxurious onboard experience that won't soon be forgotten. And we always smile when we hear from our guests how amazing their cruise with AmaWaterways was.

It is with great pleasure that I introduce to you our river cruise programs for 2017. We are looking forward to the brand-new AmaKristina, sister ship of the AmaViola, which will feature all of our latest innovations, including staterooms with connecting doors and staterooms that can accommodate more than 2 people. You will have more opportunities to sail the Rhine and Danube on our acclaimed twin-balcony ships, as well as a chance to try our newest cruise in Bordeaux. For those looking beyond Europe, our Exotics programs offer an easy, convenient way to explore Southeast Asia and Africa.

We are always and whole-heartedly dedicated to the happiness of our guests. Whichever destination you decide to explore with us, you're sure to fall in love with our river cruises. Along with the rest of the Ama family, we look forward to welcoming you on board soon.

Sincerely,

Rudi Schreiner
President

Kristin Karst
Executive Vice President

Gary Murphy
Vice President of Sales

AMAWATERWAYS FAMILY OWNED AND OPERATED SINCE 2002



*Representing our family ownership, from left to right:
Rudi Schreiner, President; Kristin Karst, Executive
Vice President; Gary Murphy, Vice President of Sales*

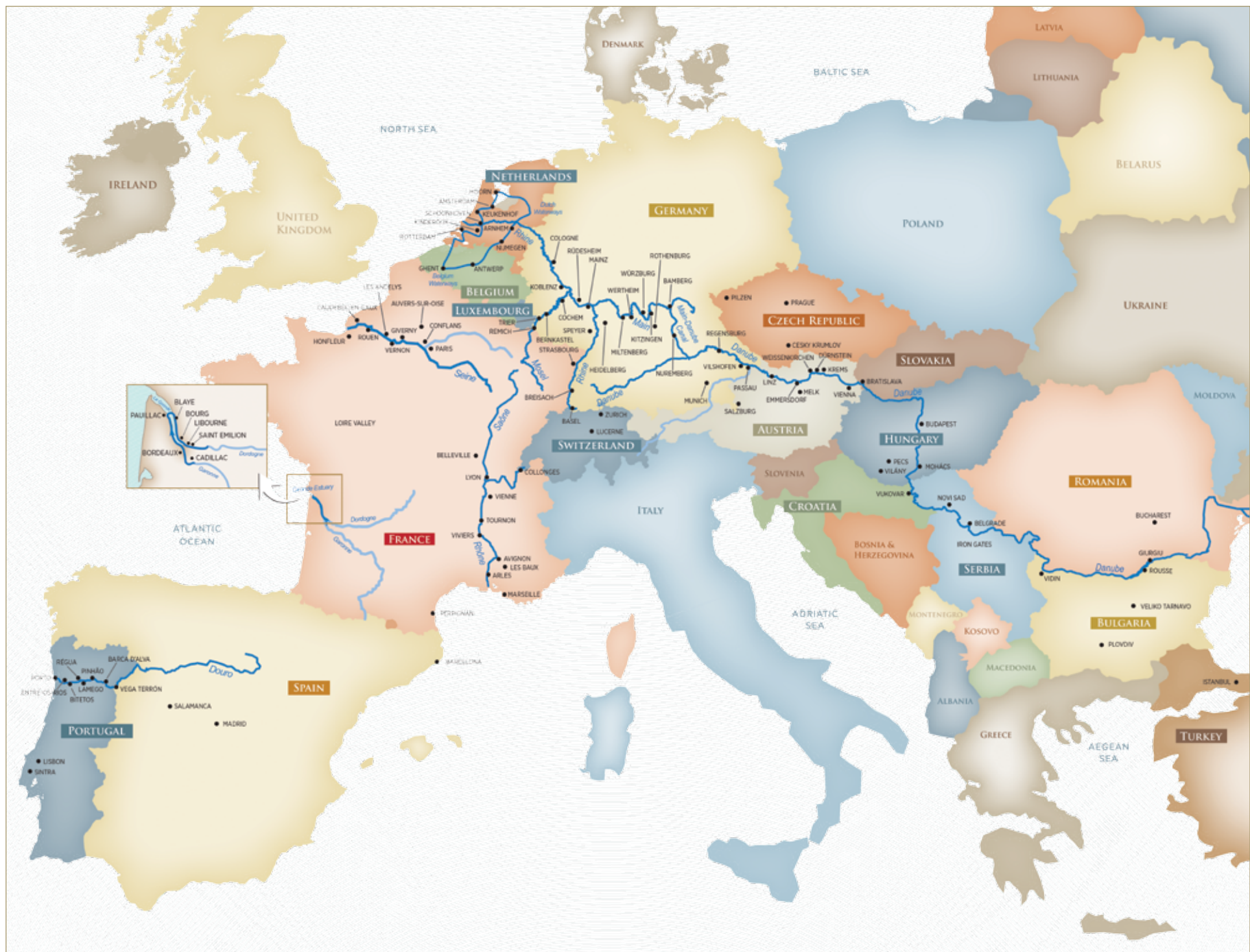


TABLE OF CONTENTS

EUROPE AT A GLANCE	4	BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY	64	AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE	118
OUR STORY	6	2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE		DISCOVER AFRICA	120
OUR SHIPS	8	GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE	68	3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS	
THE LUXURY OF MORE	10	2 NIGHTS IN VIENNA, 7-NIGHT CRUISE, & 2 NIGHTS IN BUCHAREST		RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA	122
SPACIOUS STATEROOMS	12	THE ENCHANTING RHINE	72	3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS & 3-NIGHT ROVOS RAIL TRAIN	
OUR SERVICE	14	7-NIGHT CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE & 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH		STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA	124
ONBOARD DINING	16	EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES	76	3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS & 3 NIGHTS GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK	
SHORE EXCURSIONS	18	3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE		GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA	126
MORE ACTIVE WAYS TO DISCOVER OUR CRUISES	20 22	MAGNIFICENT EUROPE	80	1 NIGHT IN JOHANNESBURG, 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG & 7 NIGHTS TANZANIA	
FRANCE AND PORTUGAL	24	14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST		GOLDEN TREASURES OF MYANMAR	128
TASTE OF BORDEAUX	26	ULTIMATE RIVER CRUISE	84	2 NIGHTS IN YANGON, 10-NIGHT CRUISE AND 1 NIGHT IN YANGON	
2 NIGHTS IN PARIS, 7-NIGHT CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN THE LOIRE VALLEY & 1 NIGHT IN PARIS		3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, 14-NIGHT CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST		HIDDEN WONDERS OF MYANMAR	132
PARIS & NORMANDY	30	GRAND DANUBE CRUISE	88	1 NIGHT IN YANGON AND 14-NIGHT CRUISE	
7-NIGHT CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS		3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, 14-NIGHT CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN BUCHAREST		AMAKRISTINA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA	136
PROVENCE & SPAIN	34	CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE	92	AMASERENA, AMAVENITA, AMASONATA AMAREINA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO	138
3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN BARCELONA		2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE & 7-NIGHT CRUISE		AMAUVERDE & AMABELLA	140
ENTICING DOURO	38	CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE	96	AMALYRA, AMADOLCE & AMADANTE	142
3 NIGHTS IN LISBON & 7-NIGHT CRUISE		7-NIGHT CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE & 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH		AMACELLO, AMALEGRO & AMADAGIO	144
PORT WINE & FLAMENCO	42	WINE CRUISES	100	AMAVIDA	146
3 NIGHTS IN MADRID, 7-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN LISBON		WINE CRUISE ITINERARIES	102	AMADARA	148
THE HEART OF EUROPE	46	THE EXOTICS	104	ZAMBEZI QUEEN	150
TULIP TIME CRUISE	48	AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES	106	AMAPURA	152
7 NIGHTS IN THE NETHERLANDS & BELGIUM		YOUR FLOATING HOTEL AWAITS	108	AIRLINE INFORMATION	155
THE ROMANTIC DANUBE	52	VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE RICHES OF THE MEKONG (10 NIGHTS)	110	TERMS & CONDITIONS	156
3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE & 7-NIGHT CRUISE		7-NIGHT MEKONG CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS SIEM REAP			
MELODIES OF THE DANUBE	56	VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE RICHES OF THE MEKONG (15 NIGHTS)	114		
7-NIGHT CRUISE & 3 NIGHTS IN MUNICH OR PRAGUE		HANOI, HA LONG BAY, SIEM REAP, 7-NIGHT MEKONG CRUISE & HO CHI MINH CITY			
THE LEGENDARY DANUBE	60				
3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE & 7-NIGHT CRUISE					

EUROPE AT A GLANCE

ITINERARY	TASTE OF BORDEAUX (PG. 26)	PARIS & NORMANDY (PG. 30)	PROVENCE & SPAIN (PG. 34)	ENTICING DOURO (PG. 38)	PORT WINE & FLAMENCO (PG. 42)	TULIP TIME CRUISE (PG. 48)	THE ROMANTIC DANUBE (PG. 52)	MELODIES OF THE DANUBE (PG. 56)	
# OF NIGHTS CRUISE ONLY	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	
									
SHIPS	AmaDolce	AmaLegro AmaLyra	AmaDagio AmaCello	AmaVida	AmaVida	AmaCerto AmaPrima	AmaCerto AmaDante AmaSerena AmaStella AmaViola	AmaCerto AmaDante AmaSerena AmaStella AmaViola	
CRUISE START & END CITIES	BORDEAUX TO BORDEAUX	PARIS TO PARIS	LYON TO ARLES	PORTO TO PORTO	PORTO TO VEGA TERRÓN	AMSTERDAM TO AMSTERDAM	VILSHOFEN TO BUDAPEST	BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN	
RIVERS	GARONNE DORDOGNE	SEINE	RHONE	DOURO	DOURO	DUTCH & BELGIAN WATERWAYS	DANUBE	DANUBE	
LAND OPTIONS	PARIS/LOIRE VALLEY	PARIS	PARIS/BARCELONA	LISBON	LISBON/MADRID	N/A	PRAGUE	MUNICH OR PRAGUE	
COUNTRIES CRUISE & LAND	FRANCE	FRANCE	FRANCE SPAIN	PORTUGAL SPAIN	PORTUGAL SPAIN	BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	AUSTRIA CZECH REP. GERMANY HUNGARY SLOVAKIA	AUSTRIA CZECH REP. GERMANY HUNGARY SLOVAKIA	
JANUARY									
FEBRUARY									
MARCH									
APRIL									
MAY									
JUNE									
JULY									
AUGUST									
SEPTEMBER									
OCTOBER									
NOVEMBER									
DECEMBER									

www.amawaterways.ca | 5



OUR STORY

AmaWaterways was founded in 2002 by three families, but our river cruise story began well before that. President Rudi Schreiner was born in Vienna, at the heart of the Danube. His love of design drew him to architecture, but his even greater love of travel drew him to places far and wide. In 1975, he traveled to South America for a journalism assignment on the Amazon. It was here that he designed his first ship, using what he could find to build a raft that would take him up and down the river during the next 7 months. Soon thereafter he started working in travel, creating unique tour experiences in Europe.

When the Rhine-Main-Danube canal was built in 1992, Rudi realized the potential for touring as many as 13 European countries by river. He started the North American operations for many of today's major river cruise companies, developing itineraries and ships that would become the templates for what we know river cruising to be today. After years of success as a driving force in the industry, Rudi decided to start his own venture — one that would provide guests with a higher standard of luxury travel by river. That's when he teamed up with Kristin Karst and Jimmy Murphy to start AmaWaterways.

Kristin was born in Germany and brings extensive experience in travel, river cruising and customer service to the company in her role as Executive Vice President. Jimmy Murphy was a brilliant travel entrepreneur, having built Brendan Vacations, one of the most successful tour operators in the U.S. Jimmy's son, Gary, who also played a major part at Brendan, is now Vice President of Sales at Ama.

In 2002, it was Rudi, Kristin and Jimmy working to make their dream of AmaWaterways come true. Now, just 14 years later, Ama is an award-winning cruise line whose fleet will number 21 ships in 2017. Through it all, we have remained family owned and operated, and the owners continue to have a hands-on approach to management. Rudi, who was recognized by travel agents nationwide as the "Most Innovative River Cruise Executive" the last 2 years in a row, directly oversees the design and construction of new ships every year. Kristin and Gary consistently lend their belief in building strong personal relationships and providing exceptional customer service. And together, they work to ensure that our company is committed to offering the most exceptional river cruises in the industry.



REPRESENTING OUR FAMILY OWNERSHIP (FROM LEFT TO RIGHT) JIMMY MURPHY AND DAUGHTER SUSAN; KRISTIN KARST AND RUDI SCHREINER; LOUISE TANDY AND FATHER GEOFF MCGEARY



OUR WORLDWIDE STAFF HAS GROWN SIGNIFICANTLY SINCE WE FIRST STARTED



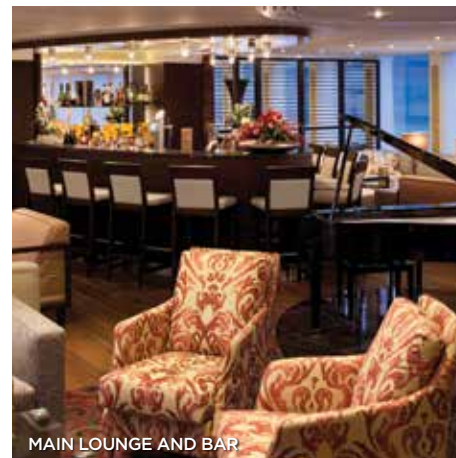
CRUISE IN COMFORT & STYLE

Our ships are inspired by luxury yachts and designed specifically to maximize every aspect of our guests' experience. You will notice the difference the minute you step on board and are welcomed in the beautiful lobby. From then on, you will be treated to an array of unique and luxurious features as you journey along in your floating hotel. Relax and delight in stunning views in our spacious staterooms, many of which feature twin balconies — a French balcony and an outside balcony. Enjoy exclusive amenities like massage services, a fitness room and a pool while on board. Indulge in award-winning cuisine at a variety of dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant — an experience you won't find elsewhere.

Berlitz rated AmaWaterways ships the highest in its inaugural guide to river cruising in Europe. Known for its international travel and language expertise, Berlitz has published cruise guides for 30 years. Author Douglas Ward, a leading authority on cruising, has over 40 years of experience and has spent more than 6,000 days on board covering more than 1,000 voyages. Out of the more than 280 river cruise vessels that were reviewed based on accommodations, dining, service, and other onboard features, Ama took the top 11 spots in the rankings.

"AmaWaterways has helped to redefine European river cruising."

– DOUGLAS WARD, BERLITZ RIVER CRUISING IN EUROPE



MAIN LOUNGE AND BAR



LIBRARY



OUR EXPANDING FLEET

Each year, we build ships with new features and designs. We also renovate and enhance our existing fleet to ensure that it is up-to-date.

THE TRADITION CONTINUES

Here's some great news for our guests — we have new ships just like the AmaPrima, which was ranked the #1 ship in the world, that have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published. These include the AmaSerena, AmaSonata, AmaStella, AmaViola and AmaKristina. These new vessels cruise a number of rivers on a variety of itineraries, so you have even more opportunities to sail on the best ships.

AND SO DOES THE INNOVATION

All of us at AmaWaterways are delighted by the praise lavished on our ships. We're happy with #1, but we're also always working to make #1 even better. On AmaStella, AmaViola and AmaKristina, we've introduced staterooms with connecting doors as well as triple accommodations, making it easier for group and family travel. These vessels also feature more twin balconies and a larger salon, fitness room and massage area.

Berlitz



UNPRECEDENTED TOP 11

AmaWaterways took the top 11 spots in the inaugural Berlitz rankings, and was the only US river cruise line to be awarded more than 400 points — every one of our ships that was rated received these high scores. Below are the only 400+ point ships in the world. The ratings are based on accommodations, dining, service and other miscellaneous onboard features.

RANK	SHIP	RIVER CRUISE LINE	OVERALL SCORE
1	AmaPrima	AmaWaterways	422 points
2	AmaVida	AmaWaterways	421 points
3	AmaVerde	AmaWaterways	420 points
4	AmaCerto	AmaWaterways	414 points
5	AmaDante	AmaWaterways	414 points
6	AmaBella	AmaWaterways	413 points
7	AmaLyra	AmaWaterways	413 points
8	AmaDagio	AmaWaterways	412 points
9	AmaLegro	AmaWaterways	412 points
10	AmaDolce	AmaWaterways	411 points
11	AmaCello	AmaWaterways	410 points
12	Lord Byron	Riviera Travel (UK)	405 points

A number of new sister ships of the AmaPrima have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published: AmaSerena, AmaSonata, AmaStella, AmaViola and AmaKristina.



AmaWaterways was ranked the highest in this inaugural guide, created by the experts who publish Berlitz Cruising & Cruise Ships.

BERLITZ RIVER CRUISING IN EUROPE
BY DOUGLAS WARD © APA PUBLICATIONS
(UK) LTD 2014



THE LUXURY OF MORE

As AmaWaterways has grown over the years, we have continued to focus on finding new ways to give our guests more — more experiences, more space and more choices. Our spirit of always looking at what's next on the horizon is inspired by our President and Owner, Rudi Schreiner. His vision has led to many firsts — AmaWaterways was the first to offer twin-balcony (a French balcony and outside balcony) staterooms, include a specialty restaurant, carry a fleet of bicycles on board and offer a broad selection of tours.

Your river cruise with AmaWaterways will be a luxurious experience from start to finish. Customize how you explore Europe with a variety of included shore excursions and flexible tour options.

After a day of discovery, it's time to return to your ship. This is your floating sanctuary, and we've invested a lot to ensure that you will truly enjoy your time on board. Instead of using available space to carry more guests, we chose to make your staterooms larger and provide more amenities. This way, you never feel crowded and there's always a way to indulge, relax and rejuvenate.

No matter how you choose to spend your time, you will have an unforgettable river cruise with AmaWaterways.

MORE WAYS TO EXPLORE



A VARIETY OF TOURS

We offer multiple tour options at different paces each day, including opportunities to dive even deeper into the local culture on our exclusive Limited Edition Tours.



SIGHTSEE BY BIKE

With a fleet of bicycles on board, guests have the opportunity to explore Europe on our guided bike tours, or go discover on their own.

MORE WAYS TO RELAX AND INDULGE



TWIN BALCONIES

Enjoy panoramic views and plenty of fresh air in our lavish twin-balcony staterooms that feature both a French balcony *and* an outside balcony.



PUBLIC SPACES

With fewer passengers on board, guests can enjoy the luxury of space — our public areas, like lounges and restaurants, are never overcrowded.



FINE DINING

Savor exquisite cuisine at a variety of dining venues, like the Main Restaurant and The Chef's Table. You can also order delicious tapas between meals in the Main Lounge.



ENTERTAINMENT

Whether it's traditional Bavarian music, a local quartet or modern piano favorites, there is an eclectic schedule of entertainment on board.

MORE WAYS TO FIND TIME FOR YOU



SUN DECK POOL

Soak up some rays or take a dip in our refreshing pool with a swim-up bar as we pass by centuries-old castles, charming villages and other breathtaking scenery.



MASSAGE SERVICES

After a marvelous day of immersive shore excursions, return to the ship and treat yourself to a bit of pampering with a soothing massage.



HAIR SALON

Whether you'd like to dress up for the captain's special dinner or a night out on the town, you can complete your look by getting your hair styled in our salon.



FITNESS ROOM

Are you looking for a way to stay fit on vacation? Hit the treadmill or lift some weights while cruising from one destination to the next.



MORE ROOM, BETTER VIEWS

Every feature in an AmaWaterways stateroom was thoughtfully conceived with the comfort of our guests in mind. Our staterooms start at 160 square feet, and suites can be as large as 350 square feet, giving you more space to sit back and relax in between meals and explorations. Artfully crafted to a first-class standard, each room is equipped with innovative designs, plush bedding, multi-jet showerheads, and many other special touches that make you feel like you're getting the royal treatment. Most of our staterooms have a balcony — or two — so you can enjoy stunning views of the magnificent sights along the river's edge.

Your stateroom was designed to ensure that you travel in luxury from one stunning destination to the next. Set the climate control to your preference and slip into a terrycloth bathrobe as you unwind. Open your French or outside balcony (or both) and feel the soothing breeze come in off the river. Turn on our Entertainment on Demand system and put on a newly released movie, or watch some TV. Switch your flat-screen monitor into computer mode and hop on the internet to post your adventures on Facebook or email friends and loved ones back home. Use the desk to write a special note on one of our postcards — we'll mail it back for you free of charge. Your spacious stateroom is yours to relax in and enjoy as you see fit.

On some of our twin-balcony ships, you'll now find staterooms with connecting doors, as well as triple accommodations. Please ask for details.



TWIN-BALCONY SUITE



SPACIOUS STATEROOMS



TWIN BALCONIES

Many of the staterooms on our European fleet feature not one, but two private balconies — a French balcony and a full outside balcony. Together, they provide a unique panoramic view of the beautiful sights along the river and maximize the natural light coming in. With twin balconies, you can enjoy the river however you like.

OUTSIDE BALCONY

Have a seat and enjoy the fresh air on your full-sized outside balcony. It's the perfect place to sip some tea or read a book as historic Europe passes by.

FRENCH BALCONY

You can still let the light and breeze in if you prefer to relax inside. Your floor-to-ceiling French balcony features a sliding door as well.



COMPLIMENTARY AMENITIES

AmaWaterways is pleased to offer you a variety of complimentary in-room amenities for your comfort and convenience.

- ◆ Computer for internet access (with flat-screen monitor) and Wi-Fi
- ◆ Entertainment on Demand, featuring movies, news, TV and music
- ◆ Bottled water replenished daily
- ◆ Desk and sitting area
- ◆ Safe
- ◆ Mini-fridge on select ships
- ◆ High-quality linens and toiletries
- ◆ Access to a fleet of bicycles, as well as other onboard features like a fitness room, salon and massage services



STUNNING RIVERSIDE VIEWS



BE OUR GUEST

A proactive approach to exceeding expectations is a hallmark of the AmaWaterways experience. Since we have a higher staff-to-guest ratio on our ships, our team can fully dedicate themselves to providing each of our guests with the highest level of service. From the time you book your cruise to the time you board your flight home, you will be treated to an exceptional hospitality experience.

At AmaWaterways, we only hire the best of the best. Each member of our crew — whether it's a stateroom steward or a Cruise Manager — is an expertly-trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence. We consider our guests part of the AmaWaterways family, and we work hard to make sure you feel that way the entire time you're with us.

- ◆ Friendly and knowledgeable service during every step of your trip
- ◆ Fewer guests on board means more staff to attend to your every need
- ◆ Highly-trained and professional Cruise Managers provide the best in service during cruises and land programs
- ◆ Excellent service and attention to detail gives each guest a uniquely personalized experience

"AmaWaterways knows how to do it right, and it shows."

- DOUGLAS WARD, BERLITZ RIVER CRUISING IN EUROPE



FRIENDLY STAFF



SMILING FACES ON BOARD



MEET YOUR CRUISE MANAGER

Your Cruise Manager is there for you every step of the way, both on board and during your land itinerary. If you have any questions, or need anything at all, don't hesitate to ask.

HIGHLY TRAINED

Each and every AmaWaterways Cruise Manager has extensive experience in providing exceptional levels of professional and personalized service. They are extremely knowledgeable about every part of your trip, whether it be on board during the cruise, or at the hotel during a land extension. You will have many opportunities to get to know your Cruise Manager during your voyage.

ALWAYS THERE FOR YOU

Our Cruise Managers are your hosts while you are traveling with us. They are more than happy to answer any questions and even suggest local spots should you prefer to venture out on your own. We are always delighted when we receive comments from our guests praising our service — many of them remember the names of their Cruise Manager and staff for years to come.



FEELS LIKE FAMILY

Cruise after cruise, our guests tell us what a wonderful experience they had with us. It could be the way they were greeted on board, with a glass of champagne and a scarlet rose from the captain. Maybe it was the waiter that remembered their names and drink of choice at dinner, or the chef at breakfast who knew how they liked their omelet. It could be the Cruise Manager that planned something special for a wedding anniversary, or the refreshing drink and chilled towel that awaited them after a day of sightseeing. Our staff is committed to the happiness of our guests, and special touches like these are what really stand out and make you feel like you're surrounded by family.



ALWAYS READY TO HELP



CRUISE CRITIC

BEST RIVER CRUISE LINE
FOR DINING



A PALATE-PLEASING VOYAGE

AmaWaterways' expert chefs craft menus that feature exquisite, locally-inspired cuisine as well as traditional, Western offerings. At breakfast, sip sparkling wine as you partake of the buffet and fresh pastries, or opt for something made-to-order from the menu. Stop by the Main Lounge for a light lunch, or head to the restaurant for full menu service and high-quality regional wine or beer. Dinner is a delectable, multi-course affair with wine recommendations that accompany visually stunning, delicious dishes. Try local favorites — like goulash while cruising through Hungary, bratwurst and sauerkraut after returning to the ship from Vienna, or Camembert cheese while on the Seine — or something more familiar, like a sandwich. No matter what your preference, your taste buds are sure to be impressed.

Our Executive Chef, Primus Perchtold, is the winner of three gold medals at the European Championship of Culinary Art and oversees the menus aboard every cruise in Europe. You will find one of his recipes on your pillow each night, just in case you want to recreate his culinary magic at home.

YOUR CHOICE OF DINING

Head to the Main Restaurant or The Chef's Table to savor award-winning cuisine. Stop by the Main Lounge for tapas between meals. More places to dine means fewer guests in each venue, allowing for more personalized service and more space.

THE DRINKS ARE ON US

You will enjoy complimentary, unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks during lunch and dinner (as well as sparkling wine and fresh-squeezed juices during breakfast). We hand pick only the highest quality wines and pair them with our cuisine.



AWARD-WINNING CUISINE



HIGH-QUALITY WINE



THE CHEF'S TABLE

It's the only venue of its kind on the river — an exclusive specialty dining experience that's included in the cruise fare.

CUISINE WITH A VIEW

Join a few of your fellow travelers at The Chef's Table, where the kitchen — usually hidden — becomes part of the entertainment. You'll have the opportunity to watch the chef prepare a special, multi-course meal right in front of you. The menu here is unique, making this a truly distinct gastronomic experience. Indulge in delectable dishes paired with unlimited fine wines, hand-selected just for this dinner.

AN INTIMATE SETTING

Seating at most 28 guests, it is an intimate, private venue secluded from the rest of the ship. With just you and a handful of other people, this is a fantastic atmosphere for meeting fellow travelers and making new friends over an exceptional dinner. There is no additional cost to dine at The Chef's Table — all you have to do is make a reservation.

"The food and service is what most passengers remember after their cruise, because this company spends more on food and wine than most. This is for anyone seeking excellence." – DOUGLAS WARD, BERLITZ RIVER CRUISING IN EUROPE



AmaWaterways is the only river cruise line ever inducted into La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs, a prestigious international gastronomic society dedicated to fine cuisine. Founded in Paris in 1950 to honor the royal Guild of Goose Roasters (whose origins date back to the 13th century), it is the oldest and largest food and wine society in the world. This guild was once so renowned that King Louis XII of France granted it its own coat of arms, complete with two roasting spits, four larding needles and hearth flames.

Membership to La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs is by invitation only and is extended to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. All of our ships in Europe are members and our onboard culinary team is united by a desire to share their expert knowledge of wine and fine dining with you. Simply stated, our onboard dining is truly outstanding.



AMAWATERWAYS PRESIDENT RUDI SCHREINER BEING INDUCTED INTO LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS



EXTRAORDINARY EXPERIENCES

On an AmaWaterways river cruise, you don't just pass through a destination — you *experience* it. Each one of our itineraries is crafted with a paramount goal in mind: connecting you to the essence of life in each place you visit. From discovering exceptional sights and historical treasures during immersive city tours to engaging in hands-on encounters during our exclusive shore excursions, you'll feel like you're really becoming part of the local culture.

We realize that our guests have different tastes, so we've developed a menu of shore excursions in every port of call. In many destinations, you'll be free to choose from one of several options — all of which are included in your cruise fare. There's always a city tour designed to show you all the renowned highlights and landmarks in grand capitals and charming villages alike. Is it your first time in Vienna? Opt for an unforgettable exploration of the major sights led by a local, English-speaking guide that is well versed in history and culture. Have you already been to Nuremberg? Instead of taking the city tour, indulge in a bratwurst and beer tasting on one of our Limited Edition Tours, which are specially designed to place you in the midst of local life. Are you looking for something more active? See the beautiful scenery of Austria's Wachau Valley with a guided bike tour along the Danube. The choice is yours.

CHOOSE YOUR PACE

We offer tours for gentle, regular and active walkers. If you're in a very active mood, you can join one of our guided bike tours.

SLEEP IN IF YOU WANT

There are often tour options for late-risers, so you can stay in bed a bit longer without missing the sights.



EXPLORE YOUR WAY



AMAZING SIGHTS AWAIT



INTIMATE EXCURSIONS

The size of our tour groups is limited, so that you get more of a connection with your guide and the destination.

SMALL GROUPS

We always make it a point to place our guests in small groups. This helps facilitate access to sights and landmarks, a more intimate setting, and more encounters with the locals. It's a great way to take your time as you explore, get to know your fellow travelers better and find opportunities for up-close experiences.

EXPERT GUIDES

Every tour is led by a local, English-speaking guide who is very knowledgeable in the culture and history of the place you are visiting. During many tours, you'll have the opportunity to explore on your own — your guide is there to recommend a good spot for lunch or a local shop where you can find that special souvenir.



DIVE INTO LOCAL LIFE

AmaWaterways is pleased to offer exclusive **Limited Edition Tours** as part of your cruise fare. Every year, we seek out new opportunities for our guests to experience local culture in a unique way. These tours are specially designed to give small groups the chance to be even more immersed in a destination. Here are just a few examples of the activities that you can participate in:

- ◆ Indulge in authentic Belgian waffles and chocolate in Antwerp
- ◆ Try your hand at knotting a bretzel (German for "pretzel") in Wertheim
- ◆ Go to a bratwurst and beer tasting at the oldest brewery in Nuremberg
- ◆ Discover hidden treasures on a tour of Vienna's secret spots and sights
- ◆ Sample Bavarian specialties like pralines in Regensburg

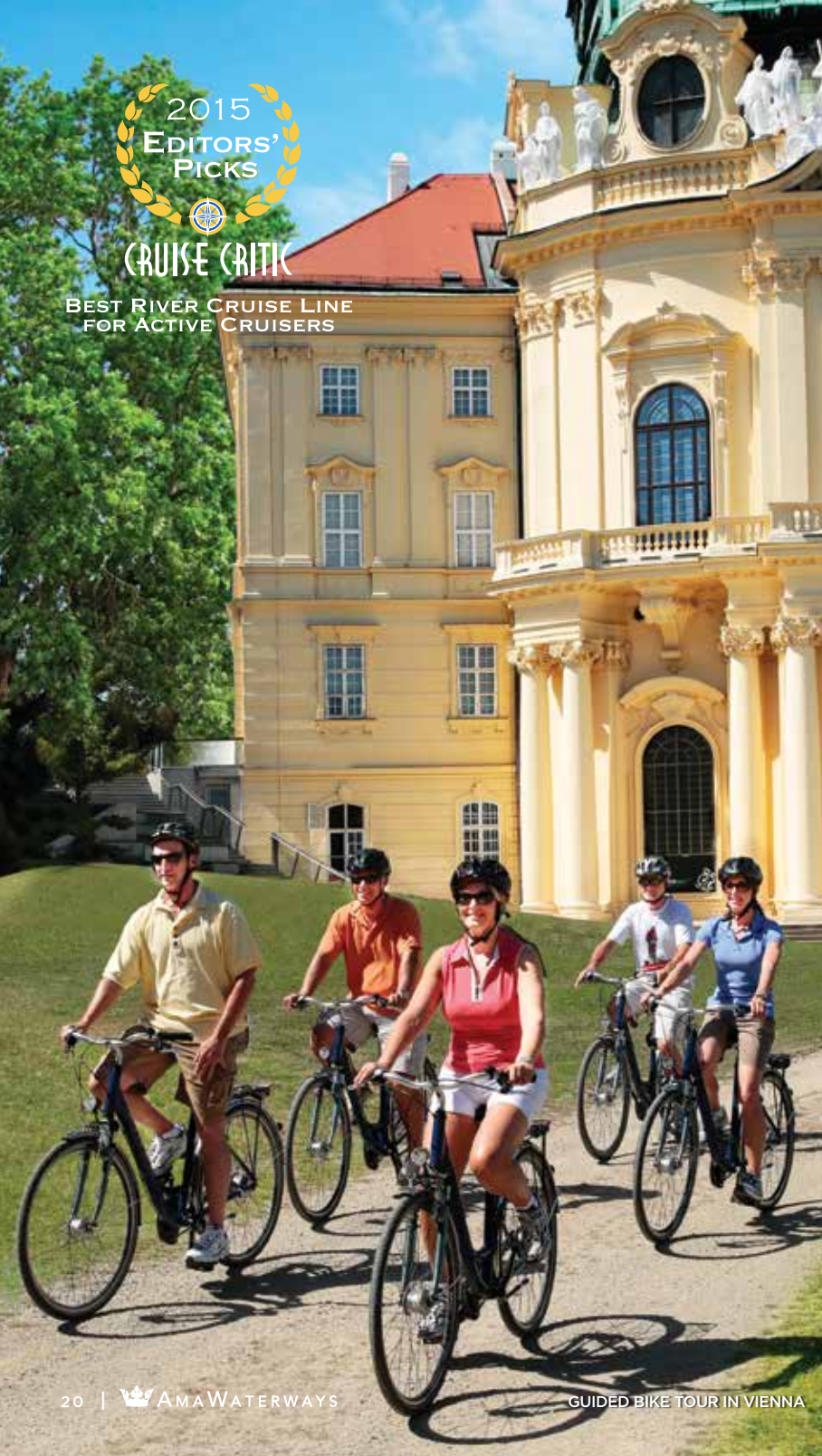


EXPERIENCE LOCAL CUISINE



CRUISE CRITIC

BEST RIVER CRUISE LINE
FOR ACTIVE CRUISERS



MORE ACTIVE WAYS TO DISCOVER

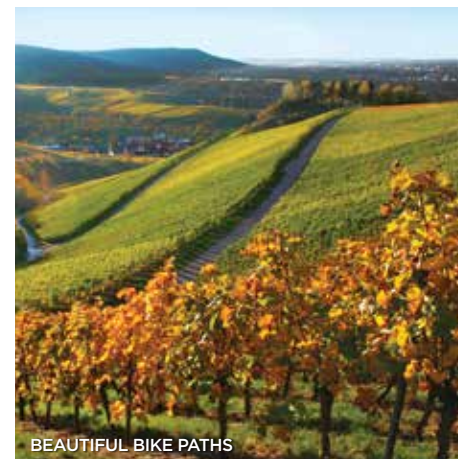
With AmaWaterways, you have the option of exploring Europe's amazing sights like the locals do. We were the first river cruise line to carry an entire fleet of complimentary bicycles on board, so you can experience biking alongside enchanting riverside pathways and in city centers. Whether you feel like joining one of our exclusive guided bike tours, or want to go discover on your own, there are many ways for you to explore on two wheels during your cruise.

The beauty of Europe doesn't just lie in its architecture and landmarks – there are also breathtaking things to be seen when you venture out into nature. That's why we've designed special guided hikes that will take you a bit off the beaten path in some very beautiful destinations.

These unique, active tour options are included in the cruise fare so that you have more choices when it comes to how you prefer to explore.



A FLEET OF BICYCLES ON BOARD



BEAUTIFUL BIKE PATHS



UNIQUE WAYS TO EXPLORE

We've taken the discovery of Europe to another level with exciting new bike tours and hikes. Along with regular-paced tours and Limited Edition Tours, these active options are also included in the cruise fare.

GUIDED BIKE TOURS

Join one of our friendly, English-speaking guides on a bike tour during your cruise. You'll pedal through grand capitals and historic villages while learning about the history of the region you're cycling through.

GUIDED HIKES

Make your way up beautiful paths to stunning, panoramic views on our guided hikes. We will lead you to absolutely stunning vistas and local sights in unforgettable destinations like Passau and Heidelberg.



ACTIVE TOURS

Here are a few examples of our guided bike tours and hikes.

Bike tours:

- ◆ Bike along the Danube River between Dürnstein and Melk in Austria's illustrious Wachau Valley
- ◆ Take a ride through Vienna, where you'll visit Klosterneuberg Abbey and enjoy cake and coffee
- ◆ Ride through the historic town of Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see its famous breweries and vibrant market gardens

Hikes:

- ◆ Trek up to the Veste Oberhaus in Passau, Germany for incredible views over Old Passau
- ◆ Make your way up to Dürnstein Fortress, where it is said that Richard the Lionheart was once held captive
- ◆ Hike up the Philosopher's Path to a panoramic view of Heidelberg and the Neckar River
- ◆ Journey from the ship to the Old Town in Strasbourg, France



BIKE ALONG THE SHIP ON THE DANUBE



EXPLORE EUROPE BY RIVER

The legendary rivers of Europe have long been celebrated in both prose and song. Serving as major highways during the rise and fall of ancient civilizations, these waterways have continued their crucial roles as sources of sustenance, avenues of transportation and facilitators of commerce. Throughout history, major cities, smaller villages, and stalwart fortifications have been built along their banks. Today, travelers that sail on these magnificent rivers will encounter grand capitals like Vienna and Paris, charming hamlets and towns, enchanting castles, and other wondrous scenes from a time long past. You rarely have to wander far from the river bank to discover a wealth of European art, culture, history and architecture.

AmaWaterways river cruises are carefully crafted to immerse you in the many destinations along the river. With 18 itineraries on the Danube, Rhine, Douro, Seine, Rhone and more, you have plenty of options when choosing where you want to explore.



CRUISE THE RIVER IN COMFORT



EXPLORE UNFORGETTABLE PLACES



CHOOSE YOUR ITINERARY

Whether you're considering a 7-night cruise, or looking for a more expansive journey, AmaWaterways offers a variety of options that cater to your preferences.

7-NIGHT CRUISES

With our 7-night itineraries, you can experience the best of every river in Europe that we sail on. You will visit great cities and see stunning sights while traveling at a leisurely and relaxed pace. Most guests opt for this cruise length and extend their stays with land programs.

14-NIGHT CRUISES

For those that want to see and experience even more, we offer comprehensive itineraries that combine multiple rivers into one journey. Cruise both the Rhine and Danube on our Magnificent Europe cruise, or look for other options like our Grand Danube Cruise.

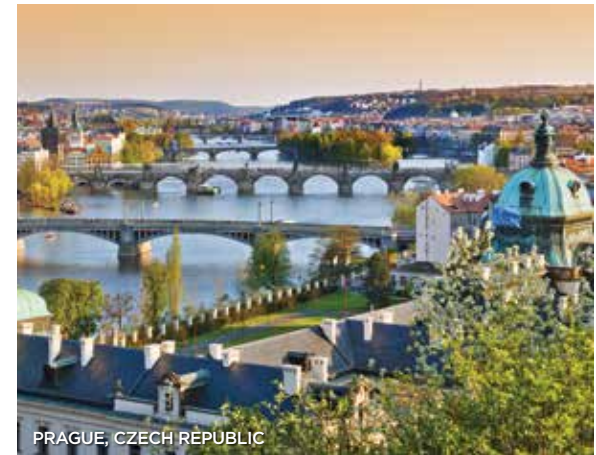


EXTEND YOUR STAY

You're already planning to be in Europe for 7 nights or more on your cruise, so why not extend your stay by a few days with one of our popular land programs? Some of our favorite extensions take you to great destinations like Prague, Munich, Barcelona and Paris. You can also spend additional time in cities that you visit on your cruise, like Vienna and Budapest.

AmaWaterways offers a variety of land programs, both before and after your cruise. If you have just a little extra time for your trip, opt for a few nights either pre or post-cruise. If you can stay even longer, you can start your itinerary with a land extension, and then also do a few additional nights after your voyage. It's an excellent way to make the most of your flight to Europe.

When you plan your land program with us, you can rest easy knowing that we'll take care of all your needs and your Cruise Manager will be there the entire time.



PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

FRANCE AND PORTUGAL

Discover the breathtaking beauty and riches found along the Garonne, Seine and Rhone in France, as well as the Douro in Portugal.

The Seine and Rhone

The Seine rises in northeastern France near Dijon, flows through Paris, and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel. The Rhone flows from its source in the Swiss Alps and travels south to the Mediterranean, linking thousands of vineyards and wineries in southeastern France.

The Garonne, Dordogne and Gironde Estuary

In the corner of southwestern France, the Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde estuary, which naturally divides the Bordeaux region into Left and Right banks. Travelers from around the world flock to this region that is well known for its many gastronomic delights.

The Douro

This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal. It is here that river cruisers will discover the Douro River Valley - the birthplace of port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site.



NOTRE-DAME CATHEDRAL IN PARIS ON THE SEINE





PLAY AMONG THE INTERACTIVE FOUNTAINS OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST REFLECTING POOL IN BORDEAUX

TASTE OF BORDEAUX

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS, FOLLOWED BY AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE ROUNTRIP FROM BORDEAUX, ENDING WITH 2 NIGHTS IN THE LOIRE VALLEY AND 1 NIGHT IN PARIS
13 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM PARIS



Begin with a two-night stay in Paris, the magical “City of Light,” and enjoy a panoramic tour of the city’s top sights. Continue on to Bordeaux, the capital of Aquitaine in Southwestern France and one of the world’s undisputed wine capitals. You’ll discover stately châteaux, abundant vineyards and stunning scenery as you sail along the Garonne River and its surrounding estuaries, calling upon port cities like Cadillac, Pauillac, Bourg and Libourne. Enjoy tastings of some of the region’s most distinguished wines and visit notable sights before concluding your journey in the Loire Valley.



JOIN THE LOCALS AT A SIDEWALK CAFÉ



CHAMBORD CASTLE IN THE LOIRE VALLEY

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	City tour
3	Paris Bordeaux	TGV train to Bordeaux ⚙️ EMBARKATION
		Welcome Dinner
4	Cadillac	Sauternes wine tasting and Roquetaillade Castle
5	Pauillac	Grand Cru Classé wine tasting
6	Blaye	Citadel visit OR Bike tour
	Bourg	Blaye to Bourg bike tour Bourg Festival of wine and music
7	Libourne	Saint Emilion excursion and Grand Cru Classé wine tasting OR Saint Emilion bike tour
8	Libourne	Château de Vayres OR Bastide town and traditional market Château de Montaigne OR Fronsac wine tasting
	Bordeaux	Farewell Dinner
9	Bordeaux	City tour and Wine Museum OR Bordeaux bike tour Free time
10	Bordeaux	DISSEMBARKATION TGV train to Tours
	Tours	Walking tour and free time
	Loire Valley / Amboise	Hotel check-in
11	Loire Valley	Château d'Amboise, Du Clos Luce and Château de Chenonceau
12	Loire Valley	Hotel check-out Château de Chambord and Blois Royal Château excursion Transfer to Paris
	Paris	Paris Airport Hotel check-in
13	Paris	Return flight home

⚙️ Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Wine Museum is closed from March until the last week of June. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Paris at the Marriott Opera (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel to Bordeaux via high-speed TGV train
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from France's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » 2 nights hotel in the Loire Valley at the Amboise Novotel (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris and check-in to your hotel. The balance of the day is yours to start exploring this beautiful city.

Day 2, PARIS. Today, you'll visit Notre Dame and then enjoy some free time to explore the "City of Light." Afterwards, you'll see some of the most famous sights on a panoramic city tour, followed by a photo stop at Champs de Mars for views of the Eiffel Tower. (B)

Day 3, PARIS - BORDEAUX - EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel in the morning, and board a TGV high-speed train that will take you straight to the legendary land of wine blends and monumental architecture - Bordeaux. Arrive at your luxurious ship, where you will gather this evening for a Welcome Dinner. (B,D)

Day 4, CADILLAC. Arrive this afternoon in Cadillac, a region renowned for its sensational white wines. Today you will visit the Sauternes wine region, where you'll taste the highly sought-after sweet wines made here. Afterwards, you will see historic Roquetaillade Castle, which is one of the most impressive castles in Europe. It is almost perfectly preserved and still owned by the original noble family that has possessed it for hundreds of years. (B,L,D)

Day 5, PAUILLAC. Today, you will enjoy a panoramic tour of the lovely village town on the Left Bank of the Gironde estuary known as Pauillac. Situated in the famed Médoc AOC (appellation d'origine contrôlée, a government controlled

destination of origin which signifies where grapes are grown), Pauillac's gravelly soils are renowned for producing some of the world's finest Bordeaux wines - especially those made from the Cabernet Sauvignon and Merlot grape varieties. You'll be able to taste local wines at an authentic Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and also have free time to explore Pauillac - we will be docked here overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 6, PAUILLAC - BLAYE - BOURG. Take in the riverside scenery this morning as we make our way from Pauillac to Blaye. North of Bordeaux, this small town is best known for its red wine and historic military significance. You'll have your choice of two activities. The first is an excursion to the city's 17th century citadel - a UNESCO World Heritage Site - that was built by famous military engineer Vauban. From the top of this famous fortress, you can admire fantastic views of the impressive Gironde estuary. The second is a bike tour on which you will wind your way through vineyards, see amazing châteaux and cross Santiago's path, a famous pilgrimage route from the middle ages. Return to the ship for a delicious lunch and prepare for an afternoon in Bourg, to which you can cruise or bike. The bike tour will take you along the "Captain's Road," a scenic coastal path that leads to Bourg sur Gironde. Ideally situated at the confluence of the Dordogne and Garonne, this historic village still lives inside medieval walls. Built during Roman times and later fortified by the English, it is filled with rich architectural tradition. Afterwards, enjoy an exclusive festival of music and wine



SAINT EMILION, FRANCE

from the appellation of Cotes du Bourg. The ship will remain here overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BOURG – LIBOURNE. This afternoon, you'll arrive in the winemaking capital of Libourne. Two of Bordeaux's most elite wine regions are very close by – Saint Emilion and Pomerol. You can either enjoy a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and a visit to the Underground Churches (a UNESCO World Heritage Site) in Saint Emilion, as well as a panoramic tour of Pomerol, or join a guided bike tour through the vineyards of both towns followed by a wine tasting. The ship moors overnight in Libourne. (B,L,D)

Day 8, LIBOURNE – BORDEAUX. Start your adventure today with a tour of the magnificent Château Vayres, located on the banks of the Dordogne River. As an alternative you can visit a well-preserved local bastide town, which was fortified during medieval times. This afternoon you will have the option of a Fronsac wine tasting or to visit Château de Montaigne, a stunning 14th-century castle that was the family residence of the philosopher Michel de Montaigne. We sail to Bordeaux this evening where we will dock and indulge in a spectacular Farewell Dinner with your Captain. (B,L,D)

Day 9, BORDEAUX. Today you'll see the elegant port city of Bordeaux. The breathtaking capital of the wine world is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and, with over 360 historic monuments within its borders, it is also classified as a "City of Art and History." You'll have an opportunity to experience much of the rich culture and architecture here, including a tasting at the Wine Museum. You will see sights like the Pont de Pierre Bridge, Quinconces Monumental Square and the famed water mirror, Miroir d'eau. Those seeking a more active way to see the city can join a guided bike tour instead. Afterwards, you will have free time to explore the town on your own. Tonight, the ship will stay in Bordeaux. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BORDEAX – DISEMBARKATION - TOURS. Disembark your ship in Bordeaux and continue your journey to Tours, France by TGV train. Experience this charming city in the Loire Valley, which offers the best of French lifestyle with medieval streets teeming with art, history, lovely gardens and tasty cuisine. You'll have free time to stop at a lively restaurant or market for lunch on your own, and also join a walking tour. Transfer to your hotel in Amboise to check in this afternoon and then have dinner. (B)

Day 11, AMBOISE. Today, you'll tour the spectacular Renaissance style Château d'Amboise. Its extravagant residences, gardens and Gothic chapel belonged to several French kings in the past. You'll also discover Château du Clos Luce, Leonardo da Vinci's last home. This is where he completed some of his most famous works, like the Mona Lisa, The Virgin and Child with Saint Anne, and Saint John the Baptist. You'll have free time to spend as you please and have lunch, followed by an afternoon tour of the stunning, river-crossing Château de Chenonceau. (B)

Day 12, AMBOISE – PARIS. Check out of your hotel this morning before you visit the astoundingly massive Château de Chambord. Located at the heart of Europe's largest enclosed wooded park, its 156-meter façade, 426 rooms, 77 staircases and 282 fireplaces make this the largest castle in Loire Valley. Next, marvel at the residence of seven kings and ten queens of France during your tour of the famous Château de Blois. Enjoy free time for lunch this afternoon, and then transfer by bus to your hotel, located at Charles De Gaulle Airport. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PARIS. Bid farewell to Paris and prepare for your flight home. (B)

ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



WINE CRUISES (see pages 100-103 for more information)
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert that leads tastings and discussions

Embark dates: 2016 - Nov 11, Nov 18

2017 - Mar 30, Apr 6, Apr 13, Jul 20, Jul 27, Aug 10,
Aug 17, Nov 16

TASTE OF BORDEAUX

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Nov 9*	Paris	Nov 11	AmaDolce	C\$3,874	C\$5,749
Nov 16*	Paris	Nov 18	AmaDolce	C\$3,874	C\$5,749
2017					
Mar 28*	Paris	Mar 30	AmaDolce	C\$3,624	C\$6,024
Apr 4*	Paris	Apr 6	AmaDolce	C\$3,999	C\$6,399
Apr 11*	Paris	Apr 13	AmaDolce	C\$4,124	C\$6,524
Apr 18	Paris	Apr 20	AmaDolce	C\$4,249	C\$6,649
May 2	Paris	May 4	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
May 16	Paris	May 18	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
May 23	Paris	May 25	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Jun 6	Paris	Jun 8	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Jun 13	Paris	Jun 15	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Jun 20	Paris	Jun 22	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Jun 27	Paris	Jun 29	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Jul 11	Paris	Jul 13	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Jul 18*	Paris	Jul 20	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Jul 25*	Paris	Jul 27	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Aug 1	Paris	Aug 3	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Aug 8*	Paris	Aug 10	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Aug 15*	Paris	Aug 17	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Sep 5	Paris	Sep 7	AmaDolce	C\$4,874	C\$7,274
Sep 12	Paris	Sep 14	AmaDolce	C\$4,874	C\$7,274
Oct 3	Paris	Oct 5	AmaDolce	C\$4,749	C\$7,149
Oct 10	Paris	Oct 12	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Oct 17	Paris	Oct 19	AmaDolce	C\$4,374	C\$6,774
Oct 24	Paris	Oct 26	AmaDolce	C\$4,249	C\$6,649
Oct 31	Paris	Nov 2	AmaDolce	C\$3,999	C\$6,399
Nov 7	Paris	Nov 9	AmaDolce	C\$3,874	C\$6,274
Nov 14*	Paris	Nov 16	AmaDolce	C\$3,874	C\$6,274

* Wine Cruise; visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Extra hotel nights in Paris

Per person per night from C\$350 (double), C\$700 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Bordeaux

Per person per night from C\$363 (double), C\$700 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADOLCE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$1,000 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.
Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



EIFEL TOWER, PARIS

PARIS & NORMANDY

ENJOY A 7-NIGHT SEINE RIVER VOYAGE THROUGH THE HEART OF NORMANDY,
FOLLOWED BY 2 NIGHTS IN ROMANTIC PARIS, THE "CITY OF LIGHT"

10 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM PARIS



Begin your journey in magical Paris, the "City of Light," where you will embark upon your luxurious river cruise ship. Visit the village of Giverny, where Monet lived and worked for 43 years, and Honfleur, a charming French harbor town immortalized by generations of artists. Stroll through Rouen, the historic capital of Normandy, then take an unforgettable excursion to the famous Normandy beaches of WWII. Visit Les Andelys, home of Château Gaillard. Conclude your journey with a panoramic tour of Paris' top sights and a visit to the Musée d'Orsay.



MONET'S GARDENS, GIVERNY



HONFLEUR MARINA

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner
2	Vernon	Free time Excursion to Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Château de Bizy tour
3	Caudebec-en-Caux	Scenic cruising Honfleur excursion OR Routes des Abbayes tour
4	Caudebec-en-Caux	Full-day excursion to Normandy Beaches OR Pays d'Auge excursion
5	Rouen	Walking tour OR Rouen bike tour
6	Les Andelys	Scenic cruising Château Gaillard tour OR Les Andelys bike tour OR Château Gaillard hike
7	Conflans	Château Malmaison excursion OR Artists' Walk tour of Auvers-sur-Oise
8	Paris	DISEMBARKATION Panoramic city tour Musée d'Orsay visit Hotel check-in
9	Paris	Free time
10	Paris	Return flight home

Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Monet's home and other attractions in Giverny are closed in March, November and December. Guests may participate in alternative excursions or visit another city on these cruises. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from France's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Transfer from the ship to the hotel in Paris
- » 2 nights hotel in Paris at the Intercontinental Marceau (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Paris, one of Europe's most romantic cities, and board your luxurious ship. Meet your fellow travelers at the Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, VERNON. Spend the morning enjoying the scenery along the Seine as you cruise to the provincial town of Vernon. Upon arrival, you will have free time to explore the town at your leisure. Later, visit Giverny and the enchanting home and gardens of Impressionist master Claude Monet, as well as the Impressionist Museum. The artist lived here for more than four decades, working to immortalize his ponds and flower gardens in some of his most iconic paintings. Alternatively, you can visit the palace and lush gardens of Château de Bizy. The ship moors overnight in Vernon. (B,L,D)

Day 3, VERNON – CAUDEBEC. After a scenic morning cruise, arrive in the old fishing village of Caudebec-en-Caux. You will be able to choose from two different tours today. The first option is to visit Honfleur, a historic and picturesque port with pastel-colored houses that was a favorite subject of artists such as Courbet, Boudin and Monet. The town's medieval Sainte-Catherine church, with its separate bell tower, is considered the largest wooden church in France. As an alternative, choose the "Routes des Abbayes" excursion spotlighting Normandy's famous abbeys, more than 100 of which once covered this region. You will visit the

ruined abbey in Jumièges as well as St. George Boscherville, a former Benedictine abbey. (B,L,D)

Day 4, CAUDEBEC – NORMANDY BEACHES. Today, you have the choice of four different excursions. "D-Day Remembered" is a full day excursion to the U.S. sector, where you will visit the cemetery at Colleville-sur-Mer, Omaha Beach, the artillery battery at Longues-sur-Mer and the village of Arromanches, where the remains of the floating harbor used during the WWII landings can be seen. As an alternative, you can tour the Gold and Juno beaches in the British and Canadian sectors, where you will visit Ranville Cemetery, Pegasus Bridge, the Canadian cemetery at Beny-sur-Mer, the WWII museum in Courseville, Juno and Gold Beaches, and finally Arromanches. Afterwards, you will return to the ship in Caudebec. A third option is an excursion to rural Normandy, which includes a visit to the Pays d'Auge and "Routes du Cidre" (the Cider Road). You will visit beautiful Norman towns and villages, such as Beuvron-en-Auge, and Cambremer, the Château St. Germain de Livet and a Calvados distillery where you may sample apple cider and apple brandy. (B,L,D)

Day 5, ROUEN. Enjoy a morning walk through the medieval city of Rouen and visit the imposing Notre Dame Cathedral, painted numerous times by Monet, and see the square where Joan of Arc was martyred, as well as the Medieval Quarter and Great Clock. Afterwards, you will have free time to



NORMANDY'S INFAMOUS D-DAY BEACHES



NOTRE DAME CATHEDRAL, PARIS

explore Rouen on your own or join a guided bike tour along the banks of the Seine. (B,L,D)

Day 6, LES ANDELYS – CONFLANS. Depart Rouen this morning and enjoy scenic cruising on the Seine to Les Andelys. A mid-day stroll along the river in Les Andelys offers beautiful views of the Seine Valley's dramatic white cliffs, centuries-old half-timbered houses, and the hilltop ruins of Château Gaillard. You can make your way to this former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart, which changed hands a number of times during the Hundred Years' War, on a standard tour or on a hike. You may also opt instead for a guided bike tour through the village of Les Andelys. The ship arrives tonight in Conflans. (B,L,D)

Day 7, CONFLANS – PARIS. Today, you have a choice of two excursions. The first option is to visit Château Malmaison, former home of Emperor Napoleon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine. Your tour includes the Château's interior, gardens and museum. Alternatively, travel to Auvers-sur-Oise, a town

famous for the Impressionist painters who lived there in the 19th century, such as Paul Cézanne and Camille Pissarro. Your "Artists' Walk" tour will include many sites associated with their work, including the Auberge Ravoux, former home of Vincent van Gogh. The upstairs room where Van Gogh died has been meticulously preserved. He and his brother Theo are both buried in the nearby town cemetery. The ship departs this afternoon for Paris, arriving in the evening. (B,L,D)

Day 8, PARIS – DISEMBARKATION. After disembarking the ship this morning, guests participating in the post extension will enjoy a panoramic tour of Paris on which they will see many fantastic sights, such as the Pantheon, Champs de Mars, Eiffel Tower and Arc de Triomphe. Afterwards, you will visit one of the city's most renowned museums, the Musée d'Orsay, built in a former railway station on the Left Bank. Its collection of Impressionist and Post-Impressionist masterpieces is the largest in the world and includes well-known works by Monet, Manet, Degas, Renoir, Cézanne, Seurat, Sisley, Gauguin and Van Gogh. After touring the museum, you will be transferred to your hotel. (B)

Day 9, PARIS. Today is yours to enjoy however you wish. Explore Paris' multitude of landmarks, museums, cafés and shops. (B)

Day 10, DEPART PARIS. Your river cruise vacation comes to an end as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with *Provence & Spain* (pg. 34).
Ask for availability.

ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



WINE CRUISES (see pages 100-103 for more information)
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert that leads tastings and discussions

Embark dates: 2016 - Nov 11
2017 - Mar 23, Mar 30, Jul 6, Aug 3, Nov 2

PARIS & NORMANDY

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

EMBARK DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016				
Nov 4	Paris	AmaLegro	C\$3,999	C\$4,749
Nov 11*	Paris	AmaLegro	C\$3,874	C\$4,624
Nov 18	Paris	AmaLegro	C\$3,874	C\$4,624
2017				
Mar 23*	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$3,624	C\$4,574
Mar 30*	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$3,624	C\$4,574
Apr 6	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$3,999	C\$4,949
Apr 13	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,124	C\$5,074
Apr 27	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
May 4	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
May 11	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
May 18	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
May 25	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Jun 1	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Jun 8	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Jun 15	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Jun 22	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Jul 6*	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Jul 13	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Jul 20	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Jul 27	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Aug 3*	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Aug 10	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Aug 17	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,624	C\$5,574
Aug 31	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,874	C\$5,824
Sep 7	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,874	C\$5,824
Sep 14	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,874	C\$5,824
Sep 28	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,874	C\$5,824
Oct 5	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,749	C\$5,699
Oct 12	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Oct 19	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,374	C\$5,324
Oct 26	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$4,249	C\$5,199
Nov 2*	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$3,999	C\$4,949
Nov 9	Paris	AmaLyra	C\$3,874	C\$4,824

* Wine Cruise; visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Extra hotel nights in Paris

Per person per night from C\$350 (double), C\$700 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALEGRO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

AMALYRA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$400 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.
Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



LAVENDER FIELDS, PROVENCE

PROVENCE & SPAIN

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, TRAVEL BY HIGH-SPEED TGV TRAIN TO LYON, THEN EMBARK UPON AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE THROUGH PROVENCE, ENDING WITH 3 NIGHTS IN BARCELONA
14 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM BARCELONA OR REVERSE



From the magic of Paris to the romance of Barcelona, this itinerary is truly captivating. Begin with three nights in Paris, then travel aboard the high-speed TGV train to Lyon. From there, cruise through France's legendary wine growing regions, home to such famous vintages as Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. Marvel at ancient Roman ruins, stroll through medieval villages and shop for Provencal crafts. Your itinerary includes the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Avignon as well as Arles, the city where Vincent Van Gogh spent much of his life. Conclude your journey with three nights in Barcelona.



ICONIC SIGHTS IN PARIS



PARC GUELL, BARCELONA

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	City tour
3	Paris	Free time
4	Paris Lyon	TGV high-speed train to Lyon Cooking demonstration
		EMBARKATION
5	Lyon	Welcome Dinner City tour Free time
6	Collonges Vienne	Beaujolais excursion Free evening
7	Vienne	Walking tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
8	Tournon	Steam train ride OR Red wine and chocolate tasting OR Hermitage hike and wine tasting
9	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Pont du Gard OR Provencal cooking lesson Grignan excursion and truffle farm visit
10	Arles	Les Baux and olive farm excursion OR Artist Experience Walking tour OR Bike tour
11	Arles Perpignan	DISEMBARKATION Free time for lunch TGV high-speed train to Barcelona
	Barcelona	Hotel check-in
12	Barcelona	City tour
13	Barcelona	Free time
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Trocadero or Renaissance Arc du Triomphe (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel to Lyon via high-speed TGV train
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from France's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Motor coach from the ship in Arles to Perpignan and on to Barcelona
- » 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at the Le Méridien Barcelona (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris and check in to your hotel. The balance of the day is yours to start exploring this beautiful city.

Day 2, PARIS. Today, you'll visit Notre Dame and then enjoy some free time to explore the "City of Light." Afterwards, you'll see some of the most famous sights on a panoramic city tour, followed by a photo stop at Champs de Mars for views of the Eiffel Tower. (B)

Day 3, PARIS. Today is yours to enjoy however you wish. Explore Paris' multitude of landmarks, museums, cafés and shops. (B)

Day 4, PARIS - LYON - EMBARKATION. After checking out of your hotel, you will board the TGV high-speed train that will whisk you through the French countryside to Lyon. Nestled between the Saône and Rhone rivers, Lyon is one of France's most important cities and its gastronomic capital. Upon arrival, enjoy some free time for lunch on your own before an exclusive hands-on cooking lesson. Later, transfer to your luxurious ship, where you will gather with your fellow travelers at tonight's festive Welcome Dinner. (B,D)

Day 5, LYON. Today, you will visit Fourvière Hill, part of the city's historic region that is now a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site. After some free time to see Notre Dame Basilica and take in majestic views of Lyon, you will join a panoramic tour that will take you past the Place Bellecour with its equestrian statue of Louis XIV, Place des Terreaux with Bartholdi's Fountain and the Town Hall. Later, enjoy

a walking tour of Old Lyon. The afternoon is free to enjoy however you wish. (B,L,D)

Day 6, COLLONGES - VIENNE. This morning's tour will take you through the enchanting Beaujolais wine region, also known as the Pays d'Or or "land of the golden stones," named for the richly colored limestone used to build local homes and castles. You will visit the medieval hilltop village of Oingt as well as the home of a local vintner who will invite you for a wine tasting and vineyard tour as he shares the history of the region's wine production. Return to the ship in the afternoon and continue cruising towards Vienne. Upon arrival, make the most of your free time and venture about on your own or simply unwind on board. (B,L,D)

Day 7, VIENNE - TOURNON. Situated between the wine regions of Burgundy and Beaujolais, Vienne's Roman past can be seen in its marvelously preserved ruins. This morning, choose from one of three options to explore Vienne this morning. Your first option is to take a walking tour and see an ancient Roman temple, the ruins of a Roman theater, and the medieval Abbey Church of St. Pierre, today an Archaeological Museum. Your second option is a guided bike tour along a portion of the ViaRhôna bike route. Your third option is a guided hike from the ship up to the Monastery at Mount Pipet and back. Your ship departs at midday for Tournon. (B,L,D)

Day 8, TOURNON. You have one of three options in which to enjoy your morning in Tournon. Your first option is an exciting ride in a panoramic train car as you discover the magnificent landscape carved along the Gorge du Doux. After riding



LYON, FRANCE

through the gorge, you will stop at the charming little station of Colombier le Vieux-Saint Barthélemy le Plain, where you can watch the train maneuver in preparation for its return journey. Your second option is a visit to Le Château de Tournon for a very special presentation and tasting with a local expert on the pairing of red wine and chocolate. Your third option is a hike followed by a wine tasting in the village of Tain Hermitage. (B,L,D)

Day 9, VIVIERS – AVIGNON. This morning, you'll have a choice of one of three different activities. Your first option is to travel by motor coach to Avignon, site of the bridge made famous by the French children's song "On the Bridge of Avignon." Seven popes once resided in the magnificent Papal Palace, which you will visit during your walking tour. You will also see the well-preserved medieval walls surrounding the historic center of town, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Your second option is to take an excursion to the impressive Pont du Gard, a Roman aqueduct that is a masterpiece of ancient engineering and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Your third option is a Provencal cooking lesson with a local chef where you will learn how to prepare a savory local dish. Later, enjoy an excursion to Grignan, a hilltop village surrounded by lavender fields. The village's Renaissance castle provides a commanding view of the surrounding countryside. Afterwards, you will visit a truffle farm and learn about truffle harvesting. (B,L,D)

Day 10, AVIGNON – LES BAUX – ARLES. This morning, you will arrive in Arles and board a motor coach for an excursion to the village of Les Baux de Provence. The village's castle has a fascinating exhibit of medieval weapons. Later, visit an olive farm to learn about this age-old Provençal farming tradition. Alternatively, take the Artist Experience tour to the Carrières de Lumières, a stone quarry that projects artwork

on its walls, and then Saint Paul de Mausole Asylum, where Van Gogh once lived and painted such well-known works as The Irises and Starry Night. Later this afternoon, you have your choice between a city tour of Arles that will show you the city's top sights, including the Romanesque cathedral and Roman amphitheater, or a guided bike tour through the Roman ruins. The ship moors overnight in Arles. (B,L,D)

Day 11, ARLES – DISEMBARKATION – BARCELONA, SPAIN. Disembark your ship in Arles and transfer to Barcelona. Along the way, you will stop in the medieval French town of Perpignan, where you will have free time for lunch and exploring on your own. (B)

Day 12, BARCELONA. Your full day in Barcelona begins with a driving tour to the Gothic Quarter in the medieval center of the city. Next, you will go to the top of Montjuïc Hill where you will enjoy glorious views of the city below. During your tour, you will see some of Antoni Gaudí's unique architectural works, including Casa Milà, Casa Batlló and La Sagrada Família, the basilica and UNESCO World Heritage Site that has been under construction for over a century. The evening is yours to explore Barcelona on your own. (B)

Day 13, BARCELONA. Your last day in Barcelona is yours to explore at your leisure. (B)

Day 14, DEPART BARCELONA. Bid farewell to Barcelona and prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with *Paris & Normandy* (pg. 30).

Ask for availability.

ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



WINE CRUISES (see pages 100-103 for more information)

Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert that leads tastings and discussions

Embark dates: 2016 - Nov 18

2017 - Mar 23, Apr 6, Jun 29, Aug 3, Nov 2, Nov 9

PROVENCE & SPAIN

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Nov 1	Barcelona	Nov 4	AmaDagio	C\$3,999	C\$6,249
Nov 8	Paris	Nov 11	AmaDagio	C\$3,874	C\$6,124
Nov 15*	Barcelona	Nov 18	AmaDagio	C\$3,874	C\$6,124
2017					
Mar 20*	Paris	Mar 23	AmaCello	C\$3,624	C\$6,662
Apr 3*	Paris	Apr 6	AmaCello	C\$3,999	C\$7,037
Apr 17	Paris	Apr 20	AmaCello	C\$4,249	C\$7,287
Apr 24	Barcelona	Apr 27	AmaCello	C\$4,499	C\$7,537
May 1	Paris	May 4	AmaCello	C\$4,499	C\$7,537
May 22	Barcelona	May 25	AmaCello	C\$4,624	C\$7,662
May 29	Paris	Jun 1	AmaCello	C\$4,624	C\$7,662
Jun 12	Paris	Jun 15	AmaCello	C\$4,624	C\$7,662
Jun 26*	Paris	Jun 29	AmaCello	C\$4,499	C\$7,537
Jul 3	Barcelona	Jul 6	AmaCello	C\$4,499	C\$7,537
Jul 10	Paris	Jul 13	AmaCello	C\$4,499	C\$7,537
Jul 31*	Barcelona	Aug 3	AmaCello	C\$4,499	C\$7,537
Aug 7	Paris	Aug 10	AmaCello	C\$4,499	C\$7,537
Aug 21	Paris	Aug 24	AmaCello	C\$4,749	C\$7,787
Sep 4	Paris	Sep 7	AmaCello	C\$4,874	C\$7,912
Sep 18	Paris	Sep 21	AmaCello	C\$4,874	C\$7,912
Oct 2	Paris	Oct 5	AmaCello	C\$4,749	C\$7,787
Oct 9	Barcelona	Oct 12	AmaCello	C\$4,499	C\$7,537
Oct 16	Paris	Oct 19	AmaCello	C\$4,374	C\$7,412
Oct 23	Barcelona	Oct 26	AmaCello	C\$4,249	C\$7,287
Oct 30*	Paris	Nov 2	AmaCello	C\$3,999	C\$7,037
Nov 6*	Barcelona	Nov 9	AmaCello	C\$3,874	C\$6,912

* Wine Cruise; visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Extra hotel nights in Barcelona

Per person per night from C\$325 (double), C\$650 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Lyon

Per person per night from C\$375 (double), C\$725 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Paris

Per person per night from C\$350 (double), C\$700 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACELLO & AMADAGIO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suites 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$1,200 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



AMAVIDA CRUISING THROUGH PORTO

ENTICING DOURO

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN LISBON, THEN ENJOY A 7-NIGHT CRUISE THROUGH THE DRAMATIC DOURO RIVER VALLEY

11 DAYS · TRAVEL TO LISBON AND RETURN FROM PORTO



Spend three nights in Portugal's capital, Lisbon, before beginning your journey down the Douro River, with its dramatic gorges, lush vineyards and tranquil fishing villages. Begin in Porto and continue on to the ancient and picturesque city of Lamego. Enter Spain to visit Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, as well as the beautiful inland countryside and the palace and gardens of Mateus – before concluding your cruise in Porto.



PENA PALACE - SINTRA, PORTUGAL



VINEYARDS ALONG THE DOURO RIVER

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lisbon	Hotel check-in
2	Lisbon	City tour
3	Lisbon	Sintra excursion
4	Lisbon Porto	High-speed train to Porto ⚙️ EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner
5	Régua	Lamego city tour OR Bolas de Lamego tasting Wine Museum
6	Barca d'Alva	Castelo Rodrigo tour
7	Barca d'Alva Vega Terrón	Salamanca excursion Flamenco show
8	Pinhão	Wine tasting and lunch at Quinta da Roeda
9	Régua	Mateus Palace OR Quinta da Pacheca picnic OR wine tasting at Quinta do Seixo
	Entre-os-Rios	Dinner at Casa de Vila Verde
10	Porto	City tour and port wine tasting OR Porto hike OR Seaside walk Taste of Matosinhos tour
11	Porto	DISSEMBARKATION

⚙️ Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca



TOWER OF BELEM, LISBON

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel at the Lisbon Tiara Park Atlantic (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel to Lisbon to the ship in Porto
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Complimentary Internet access in all staterooms
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Superb dining including complimentary local wine, port wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Sail Away Mimosa and Sun Deck BBQ
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL. Arrive in Lisbon and check in to your hotel. The remainder of the day and evening is free to explore this historic city on your own.

Day 2, LISBON. One of Europe's most beautiful cities, Lisbon sprawls across several hills along the Tagus River. See Belem Tower, a fortified 4-story tower made of limestone, and visit the Late Gothic Jerónimos Monastery, the burial place of many Portuguese kings and heroes. You will also see the Discoveries Monument, the city's most famous monument, built in honor of Portugal's greatest maritime explorers. The rest of the afternoon is free for you to explore the city's other top sights, such as the Castle of São Jorge or the Santa Justa Elevator that overlooks the castle, river and Rossio Square. (B)

Day 3, LISBON - SINTRA. Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the loveliest mountain villages in Portugal and a favorite summer residence of the Portuguese royal family for more than 500 years. Long an inspiration for artists and poets, Lord Byron once called it "perhaps the most delightful village in Europe." High up on a rocky peak, you will tour the Castelo da Pena, a wonderful fairy tale castle dating from Portugal's Romantic period. Afterwards, enjoy a wine tasting or free time on your own. (B)

Day 4, LISBON - EMBARKATION - PORTO. After breakfast, board a high-speed train to Porto to embark your ship. Gather on board tonight for a Welcome Dinner. (B,D)

Day 5, PORTO - RÉGUA. This afternoon, you will have an excursion to ancient and picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in all of Portugal, the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). The shrine features a staircase of nearly 700 steps, beautifully decorated with white and blue tiles. Other attractions include a Gothic cathedral, a museum, and charming cafés. Alternatively, you will have the opportunity to sample local traditional specialties such as Bolas de Lamego, bread filled with smoked ham, Presunto, a type of dry-cured ham, and Espumante, a Portuguese sparkling wine. Late this afternoon, you will visit a Wine Museum in Régua, where the ship will overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 6, RÉGUA - BARCA D'ALVA. Spend some leisurely time soaking up the beauty of the Douro River as you cruise to Barca D'Alva, where you will visit Castelo Rodrigo. Tour Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified village perched high on a hilltop with centuries-old walls, steep narrow streets and fantastic views. We will stop to admire the Chafariz dos Pretos, a truly unique fountain decorated with black faces, and taste some delicious locally grown produce. (B,L,D)

Day 7, SALAMANCA, SPAIN - VEGA TERRÓN, SPAIN. Drive to Salamanca today for a tour of this UNESCO World Heritage Site, located at the center of Spain's Castilla y León region. Built of golden sandstone, Salamanca is known as a "living museum," an opportunity to step back in time to the



LISBON, PORTUGAL



VINEYARDS ALONG THE DOURO RIVER

Middle Ages. During your guided tour, you will see the city's elegant university buildings, the twin-towered Cathedral, the intriguingly decorated House of Shells, as well as Plaza Mayor, considered the most magnificent main square in Spain. Later, enjoy a Flamenco show in Vega Terrón. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VEGA DE TERRÓN - PINHÃO. Today we have something special planned. You will indulge in an exclusive wine tasting and lunch at Quinta da Roeda, a famous estate that is home to one of the Douro Valley's finest vineyards. (B,L,D)

Day 9, RÉGUA - ENTRE-OS-RIOS. This morning, cruise to Régua for a morning excursion to the Baroque-style Palacio de Mateus and its gardens, located in the beautiful

Trás-os-Montes region near the city of Vila Real. Inside the house you'll see exhibits of religious images and beautiful furnishings, paintings and ceiling of intricately carved wood. The gardens here are considered some of the most beautiful in Portugal. Alternatively, you may either wish to visit Quinta da Pacheca where you will enjoy breathtaking views over the Douro River and picnic in a terraced vineyard, or enjoy a port wine tasting at Quinta do Seixo. Return to the ship for lunch while the ship cruises to Entre-os-Rios, arriving this evening. Tonight, you will enjoy a traditional home-cooked Portuguese meal off ship at Casa de Vila Verde. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PORTO. Your ship arrives in Porto, the capital of northern Portugal, early this morning. Your guided tour of the historical quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, includes a number of iconic sights: the Porto Cathedral, one of the city's oldest and most impressive monuments, the bustling main square and the Sao Bento Railway Station, renowned for its magnificent blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. More active guests may wish to instead take part in a guided hiking tour of Porto where they will explore the old harbor quarter, passing through the medieval streets of Porto, and cross the Dom Luis Bridge by foot. You'll also enjoy a tasting of port wine, which derives its name from this very city. A third option is a walk along the Atlantic coast and Porto's seaside promenade, with a stop at a local café for Portuguese coffee. This afternoon, we take a short journey to the nearby coastal town of Matosinhos, where we will visit a traditional restaurant for a cooking demonstration of Pataniscas, a traditional Portuguese cod fish cake, and other typical regional snacks. The ship moors overnight in Porto. (B,L,D)

Day 11, PORTO - DISEMBARKATION. Your cruise comes to an end as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



WINE CRUISES *(see pages 100-103 for more information)*

Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert that leads tastings and discussions

Embark dates: 2016 - Nov 15

2017 - Jul 11, Aug 8, Aug 15, Nov 7

ENTICING DOURO

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Nov 5	Lisbon	Nov 8	AmaVida	C\$4,124	C\$5,062
Nov 12*	Lisbon	Nov 15	AmaVida	C\$3,874	C\$4,812
2017					
Apr 15	Lisbon	Apr 18	AmaVida	C\$3,874	C\$4,849
Apr 22	Lisbon	Apr 25	AmaVida	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
May 13	Lisbon	May 16	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
May 20	Lisbon	May 23	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Jun 10	Lisbon	Jun 13	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Jun 17	Lisbon	Jun 20	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Jul 8*	Lisbon	Jul 11	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Jul 15	Lisbon	Jul 18	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 5*	Lisbon	Aug 8	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 12*	Lisbon	Aug 15	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Sep 2	Lisbon	Sep 5	AmaVida	C\$4,749	C\$5,724
Sep 9	Lisbon	Sep 12	AmaVida	C\$4,749	C\$5,724
Sep 30	Lisbon	Oct 3	AmaVida	C\$4,749	C\$5,724
Oct 7	Lisbon	Oct 10	AmaVida	C\$4,624	C\$5,599
Oct 28	Lisbon	Oct 31	AmaVida	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Nov 4*	Lisbon	Nov 7	AmaVida	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Nov 11	Lisbon	Nov 14	AmaVida	C\$3,874	C\$4,849

* Wine Cruise; visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itineraries.

Extra hotel nights in Lisbon

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Porto

Per person per night from C\$275 (double), C\$475 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	C\$374
C	Lisbon	Balcony	C\$1,499
B	Lisbon	Balcony	C\$1,749
A	Porto	Balcony	C\$2,124
S	Porto	Balcony	C\$3,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suites 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$600 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



ENJOY TASTINGS OF PORT AND OTHER DOURO WINES

PORT WINE & FLAMENCO

**SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN LISBON, ENJOY A 7-NIGHT DOURO CRUISE,
FOLLOWED BY 3 NIGHTS IN MADRID**

14 DAYS · TRAVEL TO LISBON AND RETURN FROM MADRID OR REVERSE



Start your journey in Portugal's beautiful capital city, Lisbon. Then travel to Porto, where you will embark your ship and begin to traverse through one of Europe's most unexplored regions, filled with vineyards, dramatic gorges and steeply terraced hillsides. Visit the small town of Pinhão, a Mecca for wine lovers, the beautiful region of Tras-os-Montes and the village of Entre-os-Rios. Conclude your journey in beautiful Madrid, renowned for its great cultural and artistic heritage.



FLAMENCO DANCERS



THE ROYAL PALACE AND THE ALMUDENA CATHEDRAL, MADRID

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lisbon	Hotel check-in
2	Lisbon	City tour Free time
3	Lisbon	Sintra excursion
4	Lisbon	TGV high-speed train to Porto
	Porto	⚙️ EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner
5	Porto	City tour and port wine tasting Porto hike OR Free time
6	Porto	Guimarães Scenic cruising
	Entre-os-Rios	Dinner at Casa de Vila Verde
7	Entre-os-Rios	Quinta de Avelada wine tasting
	Régua	Wine Museum
8	Régua	Lamego excursion OR Quinta da Pacheca picnic Scenic cruising
	Pinhão	Wine tasting at Quinta Avelada
9	Pinhão	Mateus Palace Lunch and wine tasting at Quinta da Roeda Port wine tasting at Quinta do Seixo
10	Vega Terrón	Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo visit
11	Vega Terrón	DISEMBARKATION Full day Salamanca tour Transfer to Madrid
	Madrid	Hotel check-in
12	Madrid	City tour
13	Madrid	Toledo excursion
14	Madrid	Return flight home

⚙️ Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel at the Lisbon Tiara Park Atlantic (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Lisbon to ship in Porto
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Complimentary internet access in all staterooms
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Superb dining including complimentary local wine, port wine, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Sail Away Mimosa and Sun Deck BBQ
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Transfer from ship in Vega Terrón to hotel in Madrid
- » 3 nights hotel in Madrid at the Westin Palace Madrid (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL. Arrive in Lisbon, Portugal's capital city, and transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day and evening is free to explore on your own.

Day 2, LISBON. One of Europe's most beautiful cities, Lisbon sprawls across several hills along the Tagus River. See Belem Tower, a fortified 4-story tower made of limestone, and visit the Late Gothic Jerónimos Monastery, the burial place of many Portuguese kings and heroes. The rest of the afternoon is free for you to explore the city's other top sights, such as the Castle of São Jorge or the Santa Justa Elevator that overlooks the castle, river and Rossio Square. (B)

Day 3, LISBON. Enjoy an excursion to Serra de Sintra, former home of the Portuguese royal family, one of the most picturesque mountain villages in Portugal and a source of inspiration for generations of poets. You will have a guided tour of the Pena National Palace, a fairy tale castle from Portugal's Romantic period, situated high up on a rocky peak. (B)

Day 4, LISBON - PORTO - EMBARKATION. Today you will leave Lisbon behind and will take the TGV high-speed train to Porto to board your ship. This evening, meet your fellow travelers at the Welcome Dinner. The ship moors overnight in Porto. (B,D)

Day 5, PORTO. Your sightseeing tour of Porto reveals 16th-century arcaded buildings, Baroque churches and the

magnificent iron bridge built by French engineer Gustave Eiffel. You will also have a chance to see the elegant residential section along the Atlantic coast. This afternoon, you can explore on your own or take part in a guided hiking tour of Porto where you will explore the old harbor quarter, passing through the medieval streets of Porto, and cross the Dom Luis Bridge. The ship moors overnight in Porto. (B,L,D)

Day 6, PORTO - ENTRE-OS-RIOS. An excursion to Guimarães brings you to one of the most historic towns in Portugal and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Enjoy some scenic cruising through the Douro Valley on your way to Entre-os-Rios. This evening you will journey to a near by winery for a delicious Portuguese dinner off ship at Casa de Vila Verde. The ship moors in Entre-os-Rios overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 7, ENTRE-OS-RIOS - RÉGUA. This morning take an excursion to Quinta de Avelada, a historic family-owned wine estate near the city of Penafiel. Upon arrival, you'll enjoy a tour of the winery followed by a delicious wine and cheese tasting. Afterwards you will have some free time to explore the grounds and admire the estate's famous gardens. When the ship arrives in Régua, you'll visit the Wine Museum. (B,L,D)

Day 8, RÉGUA - PINHÃO. Today, you will have an excursion to ancient and picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most



CITY VIEW, PORTO

important pilgrimage sites in Portugal, the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). Other attractions include a Gothic cathedral, museum and charming cafés. This afternoon, enjoy the wild, rugged scenery as your ship cruises through the dramatic gorges of the Douro river valley. Alternatively, you may wish to visit Quinta da Pacheca where you will enjoy breathtaking views over the Douro River and picnic in a terraced vineyard. Later, you'll join a wine tasting at Quinta Avessada. (B,L,D)

Day 9, PINHÃO. After breakfast, take an excursion to the Baroque palace and gardens known as the Palacio de Mateus, located in the beautiful region of Trás-os-Montes near the city of Vila Real. Afterwards, you will have a special lunch and wine tasting at Quinta de Roeda. Later this afternoon, you will sample the region's famed port wine at Quinta de Seixo. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PINHÃO – BARCA D'ALVA - VEGA TERRON, SPAIN. Take in the stunning views along the valley as you cruise from Pinhão to Barca D'Alva. In the afternoon you will visit Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, a fortified 16th-century village nestled high on a hilltop with many steep, narrow streets. Be sure to stop in the market square to admire the Chafariz dos Pretos, a striking fountain decorated with black faces. The ship arrives in Vega Terrón later this evening, where it will moor overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 11, VEGA TERRON – DISEMBARKATION – SALAMANCA – MADRID. You will disembark your ship and head off for a full-day tour of Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site located at the center of Spain's Castilla y León region. Your guided city tour includes the university buildings, the 12th-century Romanesque church of San Martin, the House of Shells and also some free time to explore the city on your own. Later, you will be transferred to Madrid to check in to your hotel. (B)

Day 12, MADRID. Today you will have a guided tour of Madrid, the capital and largest city in Spain. Known for its many historic districts as well as its modern infrastructure, the city's top landmarks include the elaborate Royal Palace, Buen Retiro Park, Plaza Mayor and world-renowned art galleries such as the Prado Museum and Centro de Arte Reina Sofia. (B)

Day 13, MADRID. Enjoy an unforgettable excursion to the walled city of Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and ancient capital of Spain. Populated since pre-Roman times, the city's landmarks include the Alcázar, Cathedral of Toledo and the El Greco Museum. (B)

Day 14, DEPART MADRID. Your river cruise vacation comes to an end as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)



CIBELES FOUNTAIN, MADRID

PORT WINE & FLAMENCO

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Oct 15	Lisbon	Oct 18	AmaVida	C\$4,624	C\$6,650
Oct 22	Madrid	Oct 25	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,525
2017					
Apr 1*	Lisbon	Apr 4	AmaVida	C\$3,624	C\$5,687
Apr 8	Madrid	Apr 11	AmaVida	C\$3,749	C\$5,812
Apr 29	Lisbon	May 2	AmaVida	C\$4,249	C\$6,312
May 6	Madrid	May 9	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$6,437
Jun 3	Madrid	Jun 6	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,562
Jul 1	Madrid	Jul 4	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$6,437
Jul 22	Lisbon	Jul 25	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$6,437
Jul 29	Madrid	Aug 1	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$6,437
Aug 26	Madrid	Aug 29	AmaVida	C\$4,624	C\$6,687
Sep 23	Madrid	Sep 26	AmaVida	C\$4,749	C\$6,812
Oct 14	Lisbon	Oct 17	AmaVida	C\$4,624	C\$6,687
Oct 21	Madrid	Oct 24	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,562

* Wine Cruise; visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itineraries.

Extra hotel nights in Madrid

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Lisbon

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Porto

Per person per night from C\$275 (double), C\$475 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	C\$374
C	Lisbon	Balcony	C\$1,499
B	Lisbon	Balcony	C\$1,749
A	Porto	Balcony	C\$2,124
S	Porto	Balcony	C\$3,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suites 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$1,200 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

THE HEART OF EUROPE

Explore the many sights and wonders along the Danube, Rhine, Main and Mosel rivers.

The Danube

Captured in literature, art and Strauss's famous "Blue Danube" waltz, this river is one of the world's most romantic waterways. Extending for thousands of miles through Central Europe, the Danube flows eastward, passing four capital cities before emptying into the Black Sea.

The Rhine, Main and Mosel

The Rhine rises in the Swiss Alps and flows into Germany, where it joins the Mosel and its major tributary, the Main. Along these rivers are captivating sights that include castles, stunning vineyards and verdant valleys.

Dutch and Belgian Waterways

A series of connecting rivers, including the Amstel, from which Amsterdam took its name, connect the Netherlands and Belgium. A voyage along these waterways in the spring offers many opportunities to watch nature blossom in breathtaking fashion in this picturesque part of the world.

AUSTRIA'S WACHAU VALLEY ON THE DANUBE





KEUKENHOF GARDENS

TULIP TIME CRUISE

ENJOY A 7-NIGHT CRUISE THROUGH THE NETHERLANDS & BELGIUM IN THE SPRING,
TRAVELING ROUNDTrip FROM AMSTERDAM

8 DAYS · TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM AMSTERDAM



Discover the beauty and history of the Dutch and Belgian waterways in the spring. Admire the spectacular tulip carpets in Keukenhof Gardens, visit the lush green countryside of Kinderdijk, home to the country's greatest concentration of windmills, and experience Amsterdam's distinctive architecture and vibrant nightlife. A wonderful opportunity to admire the great medieval cities of Antwerp and Ghent and to delve into the cultural traditions of the friendly Dutch and Flemish people awaits you.



TRADITIONAL DUTCH HANDICRAFTS



WINDMILLS, KINDERDIJK

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	 EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner
2	Amsterdam Hoorn	City tour Tulips and bulb fields OR VOC ship replica and walking tour
3	Arnhem	Arnhem Bridge and Airborne Museum OR Kröller Müller Museum OR Arnhem bike tour
	Nijmegen	Free time
4	Antwerp	Walking tour OR Rubens House Belgian chocolates and waffles tasting OR Antwerp bike tour
5	Ghent	Bruges OR Ghent walking tour and Belgian chocolate workshop OR Ghent bike tour
6	Rotterdam	The Hague and Delft city tour OR Delta Works tour OR Rotterdam bike tour
	Kinderdijk	Windmills
	Schoonhoven	Free time
7	Amsterdam	Keukenhof Gardens excursion Amsterdam Canal Cruise OR Zaanse Schans excursion OR Jordaan walking tour
8	Amsterdam	DISSEMBARKATION

 Embark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom – most staterooms offer revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between airport and ship are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Welcome to Amsterdam, a modern city with a rich and fascinating 700-year old history. Explore its unique and elegant architecture, lively cafés and markets, and vibrant nightlife. This evening, meet your fellow travelers on board at the Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM – HOORN. After breakfast enjoy a panoramic city tour of Amsterdam, that includes a windmill and other iconic landmarks like the Royal Palace and historic Begijnhof. Return to the ship for lunch while you cruise the IJsselmeer towards Hoorn, where you will have a choice of either visiting a tulip farm and driving through fields of bulbs, or seeing "De Halve Maen," a Dutch East India Company replica ship, followed by a walking tour of this town. (B,L,D)

Day 3, ARNHEM – NIJMEGEN. Arrive in beautiful Arnhem early this morning and choose from three tours today. Your first option is to see the monument commemorating the battle made famous by the classic film "A Bridge Too Far."

You'll also visit the Airborne Museum and learn more about Operation Market Garden, one of the major campaigns of World War II. Alternatively, you can visit the Kröller Müller Museum, which houses the second largest Van Gogh collection in the world, or join a guided bike ride through Arnhem. After your tour, return to the ship for lunch and cruise to Nijmegen for some free time. Enjoy scenic cruising this evening as you sail through the Netherlands en route to Belgium. (B,L,D)

Day 4, ANTWERP, BELGIUM. This morning, you will have your choice of one of two different excursions. Your first option is a walking tour of Antwerp on which you will see Antwerp Castle, Grote Markt, Brabo Fountain and the city's superb architecture. Your second option is a visit to Rubens House, the former home of the famous Flemish Baroque painter. This afternoon, choose between a Belgian chocolate and waffle tasting or a guided bike ride. After dinner, your ship departs for Ghent. (B,L,D)



ENJOY HOLLAND IN BLOOM

Day 5, GHENT. Today, you can either choose a full day excursion to Bruges, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, or stay to explore Ghent. Bruges features many marvelous things to see, including Market Square and the city's historic center. Those that prefer Ghent will have a choice between a walking tour and chocolate tasting, with highlights like Belfry Hall, the Koornlei, the Graslei and the Castle of the Counts, or a guided bike ride. (B,L,D)

Day 6, ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS - KINDERDIJK - SCHOONHOVEN. This morning there are three ways you can discover Rotterdam. The first takes you to see The Hague and then to visit Delft, known for its canals, historic town center and the manufacturing base for Delftware, hand-painted blue pottery. Alternatively, you may explore the Delta Works, which showcase an impressive series of dams and Dutch hydraulic engineering, or join a guided bike tour. In the afternoon, you will visit the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Kinderdijk, a lovely village renowned for having the country's

greatest concentration of windmills, all dating from the 18th century. Tonight the ship cruises to Schoonhoven, where you will have some free time as we moor overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 7, AMSTERDAM - KEUKENHOF - AMSTERDAM. We arrive in Amsterdam today. Admire the spectacular display of millions of flowering tulips during your morning excursion to the world famous 70-acre Keukenhof Gardens. In the afternoon enjoy a scenic cruise through the historic harbor and canals of Amsterdam. See the beautiful homes that line the water, the fabled Skinny Bridge, and the famous house where Anne Frank spent years in hiding during World War II. You can opt instead for an excursion to delightful Zaanse Schans, a small historic village just outside of Amsterdam, or stay in Amsterdam for a walking tour of the upscale Jordaan district. The ship moors overnight in Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

Day 8, DEPART AMSTERDAM. Disembark the ship and prepare for your homeward flight. (B)



HISTORIC CENTER OF GHENT, BELGIUM

TULIP TIME CRUISE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE
Mar 23	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	C\$3,124
Mar 27	Amsterdam	AmaCerto	C\$3,124
Mar 30	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	C\$3,249
Apr 3	Amsterdam	AmaCerto	C\$3,249
Apr 6	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	C\$3,374
Apr 10	Amsterdam	AmaCerto	C\$3,499
Apr 13	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	C\$3,624
Apr 17	Amsterdam	AmaCerto	C\$3,624
Apr 20	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	C\$3,749
Apr 24	Amsterdam	AmaCerto	C\$3,874
Apr 27	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	C\$3,999

Extra hotel nights in Amsterdam

Per person per night from C\$300 (double), C\$575 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



AMSTERDAM'S LEGENDARY CANALS



THE BUDAPEST PARLIAMENT BUILDING ON THE DANUBE

THE ROMANTIC DANUBE

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, THEN ENJOY A FASCINATING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM VILSHOFEN TO BUDAPEST

11 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST



Lined with charming red-roofed villages, steeply terraced vineyards, picturesque churches and the crumbling ruins of medieval castles, the Danube River has captivated writers, musicians and artists throughout the centuries. Explore such legendary capitals as Prague, Vienna and Budapest, as well as remarkably preserved towns and villages that appear untouched by the passage of time. Along the way, savor the world-renowned wines of Austria's Wachau Valley, indulge in decadent local cuisine and tour a 900-year-old Benedictine abbey in Melk.



HODZOVO SQUARE, BRATISLAVA



SALZBURG, AUSTRIA - THE BIRTHPLACE OF MOZART

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	City tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Free time
4	Prague	Transfer to Regensburg
	Regensburg	Walking tour
	Vilshofen	⚙️ EMBARKATION Private Oktoberfest Welcome Dinner
5	Vilshofen	Free time
	Passau	Walking tour
6	Linz	Linz walking tour OR Castle and Culture bike tour Austrian Lake District tour OR Cesky Krumlov excursion OR Salzburg excursion
7	Weissenkirchen	Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets tasting Wine tasting at local winery
8	Vienna	City tour OR Hidden Vienna tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Free time OR Klosterneuburg Monastery bike tour
9	Bratislava	Walking tour OR Slovakian Specialties tasting OR Bratislava Castle hike
10	Budapest	City tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations Cruise
11	Budapest	DISEMBARKATION
⚙️ Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)		

Note: Cruises in November/December will not visit Bratislava. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental or Hilton Old Town (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Prague to the ship in Vilshofen, Germany
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer French balconies or revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and check-in to your hotel. The balance of the day is free to start exploring this beautiful city.

Day 2, PRAGUE. This morning, choose between a standard city tour and a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Visit the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square, where you will find the capital's famous Astronomical Clock. The rest of the day is at your leisure, perhaps to enjoy yourself in one of the city's many charming cafés. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Spend a day at your leisure, perhaps to stroll through a museum or gallery, wander along the banks of the Vltava River, relax at an outdoor café, or shop for local handicrafts. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE - REGENSBURG, GERMANY - EMBARKATION - VILSHOFEN. Depart Prague this morning and stop in Regensburg for a guided walking tour of one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. After lunch on your own, continue on to the charming 1,200-year-old Bavarian town of Vilshofen and board your luxurious ship. Later this afternoon, join your fellow passengers at a private Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen, with traditional beers and Bavarian folk music and dancing. Later, enjoy a festive Welcome Dinner aboard the ship. (B,D)

Day 5, VILSHOFEN - PASSAU. This morning you are free to explore Vilshofen's beautiful old town before cruising to Passau. This afternoon you will have a walking tour of this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture, cobblestone streets, and St. Stephen's Cathedral. (B,L,D)

Day 6, LINZ, AUSTRIA. The ship arrives this morning in Linz. Enjoy a walking tour of the second largest city in Austria or choose a guided bike tour that will show you around the Old City Center, along the Danube River, and past the ultra-modern Ars Electronica Center. Later, you will have a choice of three different excursions. The first option is an excursion to Salzburg, Mozart's birthplace, where you will take a walking tour of the historic center made famous by "The Sound of Music." The second option is an excursion to the Czech town of Cesky Krumlov, a wonderfully preserved medieval town nestled in the hills just over the Austrian-Czech border. The third option is a visit to the Austrian Lake District, the scenic Salzkammergut region. All three regions are UNESCO World Heritage Sites. (B,L,D)

Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN. Cruise through the narrow Strudengau this morning en route to Weissenkirchen. You have three choices of how to explore Dürnstein today. The first is a walking tour along the town's cobblestone streets followed by a visit to the magnificent Benedictine Abbey at Melk, one of Europe's largest and most famous monastic sites, home to religious relics and a library filled with medieval manuscripts. Alternatively, you may join a hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held for



SCHÖNBÜHL CASTLE ON THE DANUBE RIVER

ransom, or enjoy an “Apricots and Sweets” tasting instead. Tonight, after dinner on board, enjoy a wine tasting at a local winery. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VIENNA. This morning, you will have a chance to savor the Baroque elegance of romantic Vienna through your choice of one of three different excursions. The first option is a panoramic tour of Vienna that guides you past the majestic Opera House, the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburg Emperors, Parliament, Town Hall and Vienna University. Afterwards, you will visit Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen's Cathedral, Graben and the world famous Spanish Riding School. The second option is a walking tour of Vienna's hidden treasures that takes you to secret places and sights like Ankeruhr, a whimsical Art Nouveau clock. Your third option is a guided bike tour along the Danube and through the Donaupark. This afternoon, you can join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Monastery, or explore at your leisure. Be sure to sample some Viennese coffee and pastries. (B,L,D)

Day 9, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Bratislava, where you will have three choices of excursions. The first is a walking tour that includes the Old Town Hall, Mirbach Palace and St. Martin's Cathedral. The second is a Slovakian Specialties tasting where you will enjoy a welcome glass of sparkling wine, sample a creamy soup made from sheep's cheese and learn how to prepare stuffed potato ravioli. Finally, you can also join a hike up to Bratislava Castle, which includes visits to the Castle Upper Terrace and Court of Honor. The remainder of the day is free to explore on your own. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Your morning excursion includes sightseeing in the cities of Buda and Pest spread over both banks of the river. You will see famed Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias

Church and spectacular views of the Danube. Alternatively, you may also opt to join a hike up to Castle Hill on which you will see Buda Castle, Fisherman's Bastion and Parliament Square. After dinner, the ship will sail a special Illuminations Cruise past the glittering riverfront of Budapest. (B,L,D)

Day 11, DISEMBARKATION - BUDAPEST. Your cruise comes to an end as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

UPGRADE PRICES

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMASERENA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,999

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+, AA+ and Suites 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$600 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



WINE CRUISES (see pages 100-103 for more information)

Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert that leads tastings and discussions

Embark dates: 2016 - Nov 6, Nov 14, Nov 17, Nov 20

2017 - Apr 5, Nov 13, Nov 15, Nov 20

THE ROMANTIC DANUBE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Nov 3*	Prague	Nov 6	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Nov 11*	Prague	Nov 14	AmaSonata	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Nov 14*	Prague	Nov 17	AmaViola	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Nov 15	Prague	Nov 18	AmaStella	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Nov 17*	Prague	Nov 20	AmaSerena	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
2017					
Mar 19	Prague	Mar 22	AmaStella	C\$3,124	C\$4,099
Mar 26	Prague	Mar 29	AmaViola	C\$3,249	C\$4,224
Mar 31	Prague	Apr 3	AmaSerena	C\$3,374	C\$4,349
Apr 2*	Prague	Apr 5	AmaStella	C\$3,374	C\$4,349
Apr 3	Prague	Apr 6	AmaDante	C\$3,374	C\$4,349
Apr 9	Prague	Apr 12	AmaViola	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Apr 14	Prague	Apr 17	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Apr 16	Prague	Apr 19	AmaStella	C\$3,749	C\$4,724
Apr 23	Prague	Apr 26	AmaViola	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
Apr 30	Prague	May 3	AmaStella	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
May 7	Prague	May 10	AmaViola	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
May 12	Prague	May 15	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 14	Prague	May 17	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 21	Prague	May 24	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 28	Prague	May 31	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 2	Prague	Jun 5	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 4	Prague	Jun 7	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 9	Prague	Jun 12	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 11	Prague	Jun 14	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 23	Prague	Jun 26	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 25	Prague	Jun 28	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 30	Prague	Jul 3	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 9	Prague	Jul 12	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 21	Prague	Jul 24	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 23	Prague	Jul 26	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 28	Prague	Jul 31	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 6	Prague	Aug 9	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 13	Prague	Aug 16	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Aug 18	Prague	Aug 21	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Aug 20	Prague	Aug 23	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Aug 25	Prague	Aug 28	AmaCerto	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 27	Prague	Aug 30	AmaViola	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Sep 3	Prague	Sep 6	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 10	Prague	Sep 13	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 15	Prague	Sep 18	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 17	Prague	Sep 20	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 22	Prague	Sep 25	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 24	Prague	Sep 27	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 29	Prague	Oct 2	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Oct 1	Prague	Oct 4	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Oct 6	Prague	Oct 9	AmaCerto	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Oct 8	Prague	Oct 11	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Oct 15	Prague	Oct 18	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Oct 22	Prague	Oct 25	AmaViola	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
Oct 27	Prague	Oct 30	AmaSerena	C\$3,874	C\$4,849
Oct 29	Prague	Nov 1	AmaStella	C\$3,749	C\$4,724
Nov 3	Prague	Nov 6	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Nov 5	Prague	Nov 8	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Nov 10*	Prague	Nov 13	AmaSerena	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Nov 12*	Prague	Nov 15	AmaStella	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Nov 17*	Prague	Nov 20	AmaCerto	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Nov 19	Prague	Nov 22	AmaViola	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Dec 24*	Prague	Dec 27	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,599

* Wine Cruise * New Year's Cruise

Visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Extra hotel nights in Prague

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Budapest

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Nuremberg

Per person per night from C\$250 (double), C\$475 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.



AWARD-WINNING AMAPRIMA CRUISING IN PASSAU, GERMANY

MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

ENJOY A FASCINATING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN,
THEN SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE

11 DAYS · TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE



Journey along the Danube through four European countries and see first-hand why this fabled river has inspired generations of artists, poets and musicians. Explore the vibrant streets of Budapest and Bratislava and the elegant avenues of Vienna, known to music lovers as the birthplace of the waltz. Cruise through the scenic Wachau Valley, home to picturesque vineyards, charming hamlets and a spectacular 900-year-old Baroque-style abbey. Conclude your adventure in Prague, also known as the “city of a hundred spires” and rich in history.



STATUE OF JOHANN STRAUSS, VIENNA



SHOP FOR LOCAL HANDICRAFTS

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	⚙️ EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner Illuminations Cruise
2	Budapest	City tour Free time
3	Bratislava Vienna	Walking tour Viennese Wine and Music evening
4	Vienna	City tour OR Hidden Vienna tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Klosterneuburg bike tour OR Free time
5	Weissenkirchen Emmersdorf Grein	Dürnstein excursion with wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets Tasting Melk Benedictine Abbey tour Free time
6	Linz	Linz walking tour OR Castle and Culture bike tour Salzburg excursion OR Cesky Krumlov excursion OR Austrian Lake District tour
7	Passau Vilshofen	Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike Private Oktoberfest
8	Vilshofen Regensburg	DISSEMBARKATION Walking tour Transfer to Prague Hotel check-in
9	Prague	City tour
10	Prague	Free time
11	Prague	Return flight home

⚙️ Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Cruises in November/December will not visit Bratislava. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer French balconies or revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Transfer from the ship in Vilshofen, Germany to the hotel in Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental or Hilton Old Town (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION.

Arrive in Budapest and board your luxurious river cruise ship. This evening, meet your fellow travelers at the Welcome Dinner. Tonight, the ship will sail a special Illuminations Cruise past the capital's glittering river front. (D)

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Your morning excursion includes sightseeing in the cities of Buda and Pest spread over both banks of the river. You will see famed Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church and spectacular views of the Danube. (B,L,D)

Day 3, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA – VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Wake up this morning in Bratislava, the capital of Slovakia. Enjoy a walking tour of the city's top sights, including the Old Town Hall, Mirbach Palace and St. Martin's Cathedral. Later, you will have some free time before the ship cruises to Vienna, the music capital of the world. After dinner, experience a traditional "Viennese Wine and Music" evening in a rustic wine tavern outside the city, where you can enjoy a glass of newly pressed, locally grown wine and Austrian music and hospitality. (B,L,D)

Day 4, VIENNA. This morning, you will have a chance to savor the Baroque elegance of romantic Vienna through your choice of one of three different excursions. The first option is a panoramic tour of Vienna that guides you past the majestic Opera House, the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburg Emperors, Parliament, Town Hall and Vienna University. Afterwards, you will visit Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen's Cathedral, Graben and the world famous Spanish Riding School. The second option is a walking tour of Vienna's hidden treasures that takes you to secret places and sights like Ankeruhr, a whimsical Art Nouveau clock. Your third option is a guided bike tour along the Danube and through

the Donaupark. This afternoon, you can join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Monastery, or explore at your leisure. Be sure to sample some Viennese coffee and pastries. (B,L,D)

Day 5, WEISSENKIRCHEN – EMMERSDORF – GREIN. After reaching the Wachau Valley early this morning, you will have three tour options: A walking tour along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets followed by a wine tasting, a hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held for ransom or an "Apricots and Sweets" tasting. Return to the ship and continue onwards cruising through the gorgeous scenery of the Wachau Valley, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. This afternoon you will visit the spectacular Benedictine Abbey in Melk, one of Europe's largest and most revered monasteries and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You will see jewel-encrusted crosses containing religious relics, frescoes and richly embroidered vestments, as well as the abbey's priceless collection of medieval manuscripts. Tonight the ship arrives in Grein, where you may enjoy some free time to explore this charming town. (B,L,D)

Day 6, LINZ. The ship arrives this morning in Linz. Enjoy a walking tour of the second largest city in Austria or choose a guided bike tour that will show you around the Old City Center, along the Danube River, and past the ultra-modern Ars Electronica Center. Later, you will have a choice of three different excursions. The first option is an excursion to Salzburg, Mozart's birthplace, where you will take a walking tour of the historic center made famous by "The Sound of Music." The second option is an excursion to the Czech town of Cesky Krumlov, a wonderfully preserved medieval town nestled in the hills just over the Austrian-Czech border. The third option is a visit to the Austrian Lake District, the scenic Salzkammergut region. All three options are UNESCO World Heritage Sites. (B,L,D)



Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY – VILSHOFEN. Early this morning, cruise through Upper Austria to Passau in Germany, where the rivers Inn and Ilz join the Danube. Enjoy a walking tour of this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture, cobblestone streets and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube from Passau to Erlau, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress overlooking Passau. This afternoon, the ship cruises to the medieval town of Vilshofen, where you will enjoy a festive Oktoberfest celebration with local beer and Bavarian folk music and dancing. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION – REGENSBURG – PRAGUE. This morning, disembark your ship in Vilshofen and depart for Prague. Stop in Regensburg, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities, where you will have a walking tour and free time to explore the city's historic district, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Continue on to Prague, taking in the scenic beauty of the countryside before arriving at your hotel in the late afternoon. (B)

Day 9, PRAGUE. Your morning's sightseeing tour reveals why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Visit the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square. The rest of the day is at your leisure, perhaps to visit Wenceslas Square or enjoy yourself in one of the city's many charming cafés. (B)

Day 10, PRAGUE. Spend a day at your leisure, perhaps to stroll through a museum or gallery, wander along the banks of the Vltava River, relax at an outdoor café, or shop for local handicrafts. (B)

Day 11, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

7-night cruise and 3 nights in Munich

Add **C\$1,650** per person to the 7-night cruise price.

UPGRADE PRICES

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMASERENA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,999

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+, AA+ and Suites 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$600 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST



WINE CRUISES (see pages 100-103 for more information)

Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert that leads tastings and discussions

Embark dates: 2017 - Mar 27, Mar 29, Jul 24, Aug 21, Nov 8, Nov 13

MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016				
Nov 7	Budapest	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Nov 10	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Nov 13	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,499	C\$4,624
Dec 23	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Dec 25★	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
2017				
Mar 22	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,124	C\$4,099
Mar 27★	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,124	C\$4,099
Mar 29★	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$3,249	C\$4,224
Mar 30	Budapest	AmaDante	C\$3,249	C\$4,224
Apr 5	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,374	C\$4,349
Apr 10	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Apr 12	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Apr 19	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,749	C\$4,724
Apr 26	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
May 3	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
May 8	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
May 10	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
May 17	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 24	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 29	Budapest	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 31	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 5	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 7	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 14	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 19	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 21	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 26	Budapest	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jul 5	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 17	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 19	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Jul 24★	Budapest	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 2	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 9	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 14	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 16	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Aug 21★	Budapest	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Aug 23	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Aug 30	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Sep 6	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 11	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 13	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 18	Budapest	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 20	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 25	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 27	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Oct 2	Budapest	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Oct 4	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Oct 11	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Oct 18	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Oct 23	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
Oct 25	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$3,999	C\$4,974
Oct 30	Budapest	AmaCerto	C\$3,874	C\$4,849
Nov 1	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,749	C\$4,724
Nov 6	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Nov 8★	Budapest	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Nov 13★	Budapest	AmaCerto	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Nov 15	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Dec 25★	Budapest	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Dec 27★	Budapest	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,599

* Wine Cruise ★New Year's Cruise

Visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Extra hotel nights in Prague

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Budapest

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Munich

Per person per night from C\$325 (double), C\$650 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.



VIEW OF WACHAU VALLEY, AUSTRIA

THE LEGENDARY DANUBE

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, THEN ENJOY A FASCINATING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO BUDAPEST

11 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST



Start your voyage with a visit to historic Prague, “the city of a hundred spires.” Celebrate the beauty and history of the Danube, one of Europe’s most fabled rivers, as you cruise from Nuremberg through the Main-Danube Canal across the Continental Divide. Visit centuries-old towns and marvel at the beautiful vistas slowly gliding past. Enter Austria and cruise through the lush Wachau wine region, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Conclude your European river cruise vacation with visits to two grand capitals, Vienna and Budapest.



FRESCO PAINTING, MELK ABBEY



HISTORIC PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	City tour
3	Prague	Free time
4	Prague	Transfer to the ship
	Pilzen	Free time
	Nuremberg	⚙️ EMBARKATION
		Welcome Dinner
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour
		Cruise Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	Walking tour
7	Passau	Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz	Scenic cruise
8	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour
		Cruise Wachau Valley
	Vienna	Free time
9	Vienna	City tour OR Hidden Vienna tour OR Alte Donau bike tour
		Klosterneuburg bike tour OR Free time
10	Budapest	City tour OR Castle Hill hike
		Free Time
		Illuminations Cruise
11	Budapest	DISEMBARKATION

⚙️ Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental or Hilton Old Town (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Prague to the ship in Nuremberg
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer French balconies or revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel. The balance of the day is free to start exploring this beautiful city.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Your morning sightseeing tour reveals why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that is a recognized UNESCO World Heritage Site. You will take a panoramic tour of the city before arriving at the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle for a visit. Afterwards, walk over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square and see the Church of Tyn and the famous Astronomical Clock. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Spend a day at your leisure, perhaps to stroll through a museum or gallery, wander along the banks of the Vltava River, relax at an outdoor café or shop for local handicrafts. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE - PILZEN, GERMANY - EMBARKATION - NUREMBERG. Depart from Prague after breakfast via motor coach and enjoy a stop in Pilzen, a city perhaps best known for producing Pilsner beer, a pale gold-hued Bavarian style lager. After a walking tour of local highlights, like the Brewery

Museum and Republic Square, enjoy a scenic drive through the pastoral countryside to Nuremberg where you will embark your ship. Tonight, meet your fellow travelers at a Welcome Dinner. The ship will moor overnight in Nuremberg. (B,D)

Day 5, NUREMBERG. You have two excursion options today. Take a tour of the city's medieval highlights, including Nuremberg Castle, the 900-year-old ramparts surrounding the city, Town Hall, Notre Dame and the house of artist Albrecht Dürer, or join a WWII tour and see the Coliseum, Nazi Parade Ground and Justice Palace. Later, the ship cruises the Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg. (B,L,D)

Day 6, REGENSBURG. This morning's scenic cruising brings you into the final stretch of the Main-Danube Canal en route to Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities. A guided walking tour will show you the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, gates to an ancient Roman fort built in 179 A.D. (B,L,D)

Day 7, PASSAU - LINZ, AUSTRIA. After breakfast, arrive in picturesque Passau, where the Inn and Ilz rivers flow into



the Danube. You will have a choice of a walking tour of Passau's Old Town, past the old city fortifications and St. Stephen's Cathedral, or more active guests may join either a guided bike tour along the Danube from Passau to Erlau or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress overlooking Passau. Return to the ship this afternoon for a scenic cruise to Linz, Austria's third largest city and a major river port. (B,L,D)

Day 8, MELK - VIENNA. Early this morning, we cruise to Melk. You have a choice between a guided tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe's largest and most revered monasteries, or a guided bike tour along the Danube. Return to the ship for lunch before cruising on through the scenic Wachau Valley. Arrive in Vienna after dinner and explore the magnificent Austrian capital on your own. (B,L,D)

Day 9, VIENNA. This morning, you will have a chance to savor the Baroque elegance of romantic Vienna through your choice of one of three different excursions. The first option is a panoramic tour of Vienna that guides you past the majestic Opera House, the former Imperial Palace of

the Habsburg Emperors, Parliament, Town Hall and Vienna University. Afterwards, you will visit Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen's Cathedral, Graben and the world famous Spanish Riding School. The second option is a walking tour of Vienna's hidden treasures that takes you to secret places and sights like Ankeruhr, a whimsical Art Nouveau clock. Your third option is a guided bike tour along the Danube and through the Donaupark. This afternoon, you can join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Monastery, or explore at your leisure. Be sure to sample some Viennese coffee and pastries. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Your morning excursion includes sightseeing in the cities of Buda and Pest spread over both banks of the river. You will see famed Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church and spectacular views of the Danube. After dinner, the ship will sail a special Illuminations Cruise past the city's glittering riverfront. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BUDAPEST - DISEMBARKATION. Bid farewell to Budapest as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)



THE LEGENDARY DANUBE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Nov 7	Prague	Nov 10	AmaDante	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
2017					
Apr 17	Prague	Apr 20	AmaDante	C\$3,749	C\$4,724
May 19	Prague	May 22	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
May 26	Prague	May 29	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 16	Prague	Jun 19	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jun 26	Prague	Jun 29	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Jul 7	Prague	Jul 10	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 4	Prague	Aug 7	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Sep 1	Prague	Sep 4	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Sep 4	Prague	Sep 7	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Oct 2	Prague	Oct 5	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$5,474
Oct 13	Prague	Oct 16	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Oct 30	Prague	Nov 2	AmaDante	C\$3,749	C\$4,724

Extra hotel nights in Prague

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Budapest

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Nuremberg

Per person per night from C\$250 (double), C\$475 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,999

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$600 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



THE RICH AND LUSH VINEYARDS OF AUSTRIA'S WONDROUS WACHAU VALLEY

BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST, ENJOY AN UNFORGETTABLE 7-NIGHT CRUISE TO NUREMBERG, THEN EXPLORE PRAGUE FOR 3 NIGHTS

13 DAYS · TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE



Discover a wealth of art, history and cultural treasures as you cruise to some of Europe's most famous destinations. From Budapest, journey to Bratislava, Vienna, Passau and the 2,000-year-old town of Regensburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Along the way, visit magnificent cathedrals and Baroque abbeys, sample Vienna's sinfully rich sachertorte cake, experience the breathtaking scenery of the Wachau Valley winemaking region and traverse Europe's Continental Divide.



ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK, PRAGUE



REGIONAL FAVORITES IN GERMANY

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	City tour
3	Budapest	⚙️ EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner Illuminations Cruise
4	Bratislava	Walking tour
5	Vienna	City tour
6	Dürnstein	Walking tour Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets tasting Cruising the Wachau Valley OR Danube bike tour
7	Melk Linz Passau	Benedictine Abbey tour Scenic Cruise Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
8	Regensburg	Walking tour Walhalla bike tour OR Bavarian Specialties tasting
9	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Franconian Specialties tasting
10	Nuremberg Pilzen Prague	DISSEMBARKATION Free time Hotel check-in
11	Prague	City tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Free time
13	Prague	Return flight home

⚙️ Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel to the ship in Budapest
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer French balconies or revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Transfer from ship to hotel in Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental or Hilton Old Town (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to relax or to begin exploring this beautiful city.

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Your morning excursion includes sightseeing in the cities of Buda and Pest spread over both banks of the river. You will see famed Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church and spectacular views of the Danube. (B)

Day 3, BUDAPEST - EMBARKATION. After checking out of your hotel in Budapest, you will have a free morning to explore more of Budapest on your own. Tonight, meet your fellow travelers at the Welcome Dinner as the ship cruises to Bratislava. (B,D)

Day 4, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA - VIENNA, AUSTRIA. This afternoon, arrive in Bratislava, capital of Slovakia. Enjoy a walking tour of the city's major sites, including the Old Town Hall, Mirbach Palace and gothic St. Martin's Cathedral. Spend your evening in Bratislava before the ship cruises to magnificent Vienna later tonight. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. A panoramic tour of Vienna guides you past the majestic Opera House, the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburg Emperors, Parliament, Town Hall

and Vienna University. Afterwards, you will visit Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen's Cathedral, Graben and the world famous Spanish Riding School. You are free to explore on your own this afternoon, so be sure to sample some Viennese coffee and pastries. (B,L,D)

Day 6, DÜRNSTEIN - MELK. After reaching the Wachau Valley early this morning, you will have three tour options: A walking tour along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets followed by a wine tasting, a hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held for ransom, or an apricots and sweets tasting. Later, relax on board during a scenic cruise through the beautiful Wachau Valley or join a guided bike tour along the Danube to Melk. Your ship arrives late this afternoon in Melk, one of Europe's most renowned spiritual and cultural heritage sites, where you will tour its spectacular Benedictine Abbey. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore the charming town of Melk on your own. (B,L,D)

Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY. Arrive in Passau, a 2,000-year-old city noted for its Gothic and Baroque architecture. You can explore this charming city on a walking tour, guided bike ride or on a hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. The ship cruises overnight. (B,L,D)



MELK ABBEY, AUSTRIA

Day 8, REGENSBURG. This afternoon, the ship arrives in Regensburg, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You have your choice of one of three tours this afternoon. Your first option is a guided walking tour of the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, the gates to an ancient Roman fort built in 179 A.D. Your second option is an opportunity to sample the city's most renowned specialties – sausage, beer and pretzels. Your third option is a guided bike tour from Regensburg to Walhalla through the spectacular scenery of the Danube Valley. (B,L,D)

Day 9, NUREMBERG. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Divide via the Main-Danube Canal and leisurely cruises through the beautiful Altmühl Valley. This afternoon, you have a choice of three activities in Nuremberg. Take a tour of the city's medieval highlights, including Nuremberg Castle, the 900-year-old ramparts surrounding the city, Town Hall, Notre Dame and the house of artist Albrecht Dürer, or join a WWII tour and see the Coliseum, Nazi Parade Ground and Justice Palace. Alternatively, savor traditional flavors on a Franconian Specialties tasting as you sample the famous Nuremberger Bratwurst, Rotbier and Lebkuchen. The ship moors here overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 10, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PILZEN – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Depart the ship after breakfast and drive through the pastoral countryside to Pilzen, a city perhaps best known for producing Pilsner beer, a pale gold-hued Bavarian style lager. You will have free time to explore this lovely town and have lunch on your own before continuing to Prague and checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 11, PRAGUE. This morning, choose between a standard city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Visit the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square, where you will find the capital's famous Astronomical Clock. The rest of the day is at your leisure, perhaps to enjoy yourself in one of the city's many charming cafes. (B)

Day 12, PRAGUE. Spend a day at your leisure, perhaps to stroll through a museum or gallery, wander along the banks of the Vltava River, relax at an outdoor café, or shop for local handicrafts. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your homeward flight. (B)



REGENSBURG, GERMANY

BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Nov 1	Budapest	Nov 3	AmaDante	C\$3,749	C\$5,349
Nov 19	Budapest	Nov 21	AmaSonata	C\$3,499	C\$5,099
2017					
Apr 11*	Budapest	Apr 13	AmaDante	C\$3,624	C\$5,249
May 13	Budapest	May 15	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
May 20	Budapest	May 22	AmaSerena	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Jun 6	Budapest	Jun 8	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Jun 10	Budapest	Jun 12	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Jul 1	Budapest	Jul 3	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,749
Jul 29	Budapest	Jul 31	AmaSerena	C\$4,124	C\$5,749
Aug 15	Budapest	Aug 17	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$5,874
Aug 26	Budapest	Aug 28	AmaSerena	C\$4,374	C\$5,999
Sep 12	Budapest	Sep 14	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$6,124
Oct 7	Budapest	Oct 9	AmaSerena	C\$4,374	C\$5,999
Oct 10	Budapest	Oct 12	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$5,874

* Wine Cruise; visit www.amawaterways.com for detailed itineraries.

Extra hotel nights in Prague

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Budapest

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Nuremberg

Per person per night from C\$250 (double), C\$475 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMASERENA & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,999

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$1,000 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.
Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES

GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

**START WITH 2 NIGHTS IN VIENNA, THEN TAKE A 7-NIGHT CRUISE TO BULGARIA AND
END WITH 2 NIGHTS IN BUCHAREST**

12 DAYS · TRAVEL TO VIENNA AND RETURN FROM BUCHAREST OR REVERSE



Begin your vacation in Vienna, one of the world's most celebrated cities, renowned for its music, architecture and dance. Transfer to Budapest and embark upon your Danube river cruise with stops in Mohács and Vukovar on the way to Belgrade. Traverse the dramatic narrow gorge known as the Iron Gates, then cruise along the Romanian-Bulgarian border. Visit Vidin, Belgradchik and Veliko Tarnovo. Disembark and continue by land to Bucharest where you will conclude your journey with a two-night stay.



UNIQUE LOCALLY-MADE HANDICRAFTS



EXPLORE LOCAL MARKETS IN BUDAPEST

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vienna	Hotel check-in
2	Vienna	City tour
3	Budapest	City tour
		EMBARKATION
		Welcome Dinner
		Illuminations Cruise
4	Mohács	Pécs excursion
5	Vukovar	Yugoslav Civil War tour
	Novi Sad	Walking tour
		Visit Petrovaradin Fortress
6	Belgrade	City tour
		Tito's Memorial tour
		OR Quburich Brandy tasting
		OR Belgrade bike tour
7	Iron Gates	Full day cruising
8	Vidin	Belgradchik excursion and
		Baba Vida Fortress
		OR Banitsa pastry and
		yogurt tasting
		OR Vidin bike tour
9	Giurgiu	Veliko Turnavo Excursion
		OR Ivanovo Rock-Hewn
		Churches hike
10	Rousse	DISEMBARKATION
		Transfer to Bucharest
	Bucharest	City tour
		Hotel check-in
11	Bucharest	Transylvania excursion
12	Bucharest	Return flight home

⚙ Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the InterContinental Vienna (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Vienna to the ship in Budapest
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Athenee Palace Hilton (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Arrive in Vienna and transfer to your hotel. The balance of the day is at your leisure to explore this culturally rich city.

Day 2, VIENNA. This morning, you will have a chance to savor the Baroque elegance of romantic Vienna. First, a panoramic tour of Vienna will guide you past the majestic Opera House, the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburg Emperors, Parliament, Town Hall and Vienna University. Afterwards, you will visit Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen's Cathedral, Graben and the world famous Spanish Riding School. The afternoon is free to explore on your own. (B)

Day 3, VIENNA - BUDAPEST, HUNGARY - EMBARKATION. After checking out of your hotel in Vienna, you will travel to Budapest where you will have free time for lunch followed by a sightseeing tour of Buda and Pest. You will see famed Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church and spectacular views of the Danube. After a Welcome Dinner, the ship will sail a special Illuminations Cruise past the glittering riverfront of Budapest. (B,D)

Day 4, MOHÁCS - PÉCS. Arrive in Mohacs around breakfast time and depart for your excursion to Pécs. Founded more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans, the city was an important cultural base during many centuries of Ottoman rule. You will see St. Peter's Basilica, the city's main Catholic cathedral, as well as either a mosque that has been converted to a church or the restored synagogue, before returning to the ship in Mohács. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VUKOVAR, CROATIA - NOVI SAD, SERBIA. This morning, enjoy a Yugoslav Civil War tour of Vukovar that will show you the Ovcar Memorial and Cemetery, the monumental cross that serves as a memorial to those who lost their lives during Croatia's struggle for independence. Enjoy lunch on board as you cruise to Novi Sad, Serbia, one of Europe's greatest historical treasures. After a walking tour of the city, you will later in the evening see the Petrovaradin fortress, a mighty stronghold no enemy has ever breached and that is now home to a hotel, museum and artists' studios. (B,L,D)



FISHERMAN'S BASTION, BUDAPEST

Day 6, BELGRADE. Wake up in Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, and enjoy a panoramic tour of the city, that includes visits to Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. This afternoon you will have your choice of one of three excursions. Your first option is a visit to the mausoleum of Marshal Josip Broz Tito, a beloved figure who was the leader of the Yugoslav Partisans during the Second World War and became the first President of Yugoslavia. Your second option is a tasting of Serbian plum brandy and local snacks at the Quburich Distillery. Your third option is a guided bike tour through Belgrade around Ada Ciganlija Island. (B,L,D)

Day 7, CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES. Today, take a full day of cruising through one of Europe's most awe-inspiring natural wonders, the Iron Gates. Here the Danube narrows as it winds through a series of magnificent gorges between Serbia and Romania. The banks of the river along this natural border are lined with sheer-faced rocks that stretch high overhead, a sight that will be an unforgettable highlight of your adventure. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VIDIN, BULGARIA. Your time in Vidin begins with a visit to Belogradchik, a beautifully restored castle located in a stunning landscape of unusual rock formations, as well as Vidin Castle. Afterwards, you will visit Baba Vida Fortress, the only entirely preserved medieval castle in the country, where you will be treated to a fascinating historical re-enactment. You may also opt instead for a Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting, or a guided bike tour on which you will see sights like the Ottoman post office and visit the synagogue. The ship departs early afternoon. (B,L,D)

Day 9, GIURGIU – VELIKO TARNOVO – ROUSSE. Today, enjoy a visit to the ancient capital of Bulgaria, Veliko Turnavo. Here you will tour Tsarevets Hill, the old citadel of the city. You will see the old fortress walls, the Royal Palaces and the Patriarchal church, and the Baldwin's Tower. Or, you may choose to hike to the Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo, a group of monolithic churches, chapels and monasteries built into the side of a mountain. Return to the ship afterward and enjoy a free evening. (B,L,D)

Day 10, ROUSSE – DISEMBARKATION – BUCHAREST, ROMANIA. Disembark the ship in Rousse and continue your tour by motor coach. Today we explore Bucharest, the "Paris of the East." Begin with a city tour that features a visit to the Open Air Museum, dedicated to preserving the traditional architecture of rural Romania. After lunch, guests will enjoy a guided tour of the Palace of the Parliament. Later this afternoon check in to your hotel. The evening is free for you to explore the city on your own if you wish. (B,L)

Day 11, BUCHAREST – TRANSYLVANIA. After breakfast, enjoy a full day excursion today to the legendary region of Transylvania, a place deeply rooted in myth and history and comfortable nestled between the Carpathian Mountains. Take a scenic country drive to Sinaia, where you'll have an opportunity to see the exquisite Peles Castles, a former summer palace for Romanian royalty. Continue on to Bran where you will have lunch before visiting the infamous Bran Castle, otherwise known as Dracula's Castle. (B,L)

Day 12, DEPART BUCHAREST. Bid farewell to Bucharest as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)



BUCHAREST, ROMANIA

OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

2 nights in Budapest, 7-night cruise
and 2 nights in Bucharest

Add **C\$1,450** per person to the 7-night cruise price.

2 nights in Vienna, 7-night cruise
and 4 nights in Istanbul

Add **C\$2,599** per person to the 7-night cruise price.

2 nights in Vienna, 7-night cruise,
1 night Plovdiv and 3 nights in Istanbul

Add **C\$2,025** per person to the 7-night cruise price.

GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2017					
Apr 22	Vienna	Apr 24	AmaSerena	C\$3,874	C\$5,399
Apr 29	Bucharest	May 1	AmaSerena	C\$3,999	C\$5,524
Jul 8	Vienna	Jul 10	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,649
Jul 15	Bucharest	Jul 17	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,649
Aug 5	Vienna	Aug 7	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,649
Aug 12	Bucharest	Aug 14	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,649
Sep 2	Vienna	Sep 4	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$6,024
Sep 9	Bucharest	Sep 11	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$6,024
Oct 14	Vienna	Oct 16	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,649
Oct 21	Bucharest	Oct 23	AmaCerto	C\$3,999	C\$5,524

Extra hotel nights in Vienna

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Budapest

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Bucharest

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO & AMA SERENA			
CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$800 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.
Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



COLOGNE, GERMANY

THE ENCHANTING RHINE

START WITH A 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL, FOLLOWED BY 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE AND ENDING WITH 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH

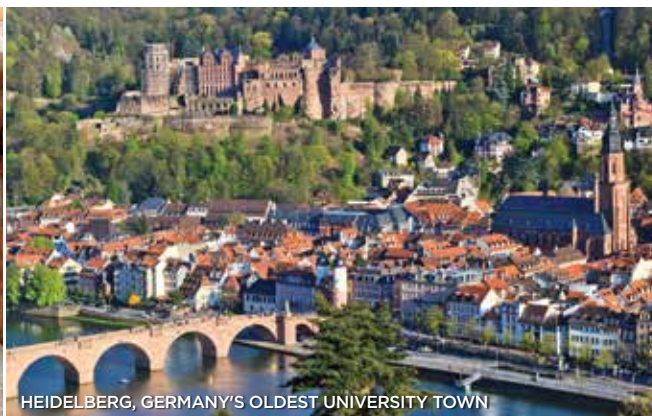
12 DAYS · TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM & RETURN FROM ZURICH OR REVERSE



Enjoy a tour of Amsterdam's legendary canals, lined with narrow buildings, cafés and the house where Anne Frank once lived in hiding. Visit Cologne and its majestic Gothic cathedral, then relax on board as you cruise the stunning Rhine River Gorge, lined with ruins of medieval castles and fortresses. Next you'll experience the university town of Heidelberg before wandering the streets of Strasbourg in Alsace. Conclude your journey amid Switzerland's snow-capped vistas and cosmopolitan cities with a boat ride across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne.



CHARMING FRENCH CAFÉ



HEIDELBERG, GERMANY'S OLDEST UNIVERSITY TOWN

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	⚙️ EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner
2	Amsterdam	City tour and canal cruise
3	Cologne	City tour and cathedral visit
	Koblenz	Evening walk
4	Rhine Gorge	Cruise past Rhine castles
	Rüdesheim	Wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Rheingau bike tour Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rüdesheimer Coffee
5	Mannheim	Heidelberg excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's hike OR Speyer excursion
6	Strasbourg	City tour OR Old Town bike tour OR Strasbourg hike
7	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Breisach and Freiburg excursion OR Breisach bike tour
	Basel	Free time
8	Basel	DISEMBARKATION City tour Transfer to Lucerne
9	Lucerne	Walking tour
10	Lucerne	Lake cruise Transfer to Zurich
11	Zurich	City tour Free time
12	Zurich	Return flight home

⚙️ Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Transfer from the ship in Basel to hotel in Lucerne
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne (or surrounding area) at the Radisson Blu Lucerne or Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Schweizerhof Zurich, Zurich Marriott Hotel, Steigenberger Bellerive au Lac, Zurich or Eden au Lac Zurich (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS -

EMBARKATION. Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. Meet your fellow travelers tonight at the Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. The famous canals of Amsterdam await discovery on your city tour. Begin with a scenic canal cruise and see the tall narrow homes lining the water, the Skinny Bridge and the house where Anne Frank and her family lived in hiding during WWII. Next, you'll walk to Begijnhof, known for its historic buildings dating back to the Middle Ages and have some free time to explore. Later, enjoy a panoramic city tour on which you'll see the Royal Palace, Westerkerk and stop for photos at a Dutch windmill before returning to the ship. This afternoon depart for Germany. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY - KOBLENZ. Your guided tour of Cologne this morning includes the Old Town, Cathedral Square and the city's majestic Gothic cathedral. Afterwards, you'll have free time to visit some of the local shops or have a coffee at a quaint café. This afternoon the ship cruises to Koblenz and moors overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 4, RÜDESHEIM. This morning, cruise through the picturesque Rhine Gorge, admiring its many castles and fortress ruins and the legendary Lorelei Rock. This afternoon you will arrive in the winemaking town of Rüdesheim where you will have the option to take one of three excursions: wine tasting with a local vintner, a gondola ride above the town to see the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, or a guided bike tour along the Rhine River to one of Germany's best wine regions. Later you'll have free time to explore the Drosselgasse, the town's most famous and charming street, a narrow passage lined with shops and taverns. This evening, visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum, home to a remarkable collection of old robotic and self-playing musical instruments, or join us for some Rudesheimer Coffee. The ship sails overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 5, MANNHEIM - HEIDELBERG. Arrive in Mannheim, where you have a choice of one of three excursions this afternoon. Your first option is a half-day excursion to the historic university town of Heidelberg, where you will visit the red-walled castle with its Great Vat (a 49,000-gallon wine cask) and enjoy beautiful views of the Neckar Valley and the city below. Or, for your second option, enjoy a hike up the Philosopher's Path to a panoramic view point of Heidelberg. Your third option is a city tour of Speyer one of Germany's oldest cities, known for its cathedral, numerous churches and the medieval Altpörtel (Old Gate). This evening, the ship continues onward to Strasbourg, France. (B,L,D)

Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Capital city of France's Alsace region, Strasbourg is situated on the Rhine at the German border. After arriving this morning, enjoy either a panoramic bus tour or guided bike tour that will take you past the Orangery, the town's oldest park, the European Parliament and the Place de la Republique. Afterwards, explore on foot with a walking tour of the lovely "La Petite France" neighborhood, where you will see the Gothic cathedral with its famous astronomical clock. You also have the option of exploring Strasbourg on a guided hike that begins at the Orangery and makes its way to the cathedral. The remainder of the day is yours to spend as you wish before the ship departs tonight. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BREISACH, GERMANY. You have three exciting excursions to choose from today. The first is a walking tour of Riquewihr, a picturesque town renowned for its historic architecture and for its Riesling wines. A second option is a tour of the beautiful towns of Breisach and Freiburg, where you will visit the historical city center and Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral constructed of red sandstone. Your third choice is guided bike tour of Breisach that takes you through the Rheinau woods. Tonight, the ship cruises towards Switzerland. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BASEL, SWITZERLAND - DISEMBARKATION - LUCERNE. Disembark after breakfast for a city tour of cosmopolitan Basel. A longtime center for banking, commerce and trade, Basel's glorious past is still evident in its medieval Town Hall and exquisite old homes. After free time for lunch

ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST

WINE CRUISES (see pages 100-103 for more information)
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ♦ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ♦ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ♦ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ♦ A wine expert that leads tastings and discussions

Embark dates: 2016 - Nov 7, Nov 14, Nov 16
2017 - Mar 25, Apr 1, Jul 27, Aug 5,
Nov 9, Nov 11, Nov 18

on your own, depart for postcard-perfect lakeside city of Lucerne. You will visit the Lion Monument en route, a dramatic sculpture that honors the Swiss Guards who once protected the French kings. Arrive in Lucerne mid-afternoon and check into your hotel. (B)

Day 9, LUCERNE. After breakfast, enjoy a walking tour of this medieval gem. You will see some of the city's lovely cobblestone streets, monuments, fountains, public squares, covered bridges and colorful frescoed buildings. The afternoon offers free time to shop for Swiss-made watches, knives and delicious chocolates. (B)

Day 10, LUCERNE – ZURICH. This morning, take a leisurely cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, here you will board a motor coach for a scenic drive through the countryside, passing Alpine Lakes and small villages. You will stop in one, Brunnen, where you will have a chance to explore and try local cuisine. Later arrive in Zurich, check into your hotel and spend the rest of the day at your leisure. (B)

Day 11, ZURICH. Your morning city tour of Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, includes Grossmünster Abbey (which offers exceptional views of Zurich), St. Peter (which boasts the world's largest church clock face), Old Town, Town Hall and Fraumünster Abbey, home to five world-famous Chagall windows. The afternoon and evening are free for you to explore the town on your own. (B)

Day 12, DEPART ZURICH. After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)



CRUISE PAST RHINE CASTLES

THE ENCHANTING RHINE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Nov 7*	Amsterdam	Nov 7	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Nov 9	Amsterdam	Nov 9	AmaCerto	C\$3,499	C\$4,949
Nov 10*	Zurich	Nov 14	AmaPrima	C\$3,499	C\$4,949
Nov 12*	Zurich	Nov 16	AmaCerto	C\$3,499	C\$4,949
Nov 21	Amsterdam	Nov 21	AmaPrima	C\$3,499	C\$4,949
Dec 22*	Zurich	Dec 26	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Dec 24*	Zurich	Dec 28	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
2017					
Mar 25*	Amsterdam	Mar 25	AmaSonata	C\$3,124	C\$5,224
Mar 28*	Zurich	Apr 1	AmaSonata	C\$3,249	C\$5,349
Apr 1*	Amsterdam	Apr 1	AmaKristina	C\$3,249	C\$5,349
Apr 8	Amsterdam	Apr 8	AmaSonata	C\$3,374	C\$5,474
Apr 11	Zurich	Apr 15	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Apr 15	Amsterdam	Apr 15	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Apr 18	Zurich	Apr 22	AmaKristina	C\$3,874	C\$5,974
Apr 22	Amsterdam	Apr 22	AmaSonata	C\$3,874	C\$5,974
Apr 25	Zurich	Apr 29	AmaSonata	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
Apr 29	Amsterdam	Apr 29	AmaKristina	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
May 2	Zurich	May 6	AmaKristina	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
May 4	Amsterdam	May 4	AmaPrima	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
May 6	Amsterdam	May 6	AmaSonata	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
May 7	Zurich	May 11	AmaPrima	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
May 9	Zurich	May 13	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 13	Amsterdam	May 13	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 16	Zurich	May 20	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 20	Amsterdam	May 20	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 23	Zurich	May 27	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 27	Amsterdam	May 27	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
May 30	Zurich	Jun 3	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 3	Amsterdam	Jun 3	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 6	Zurich	Jun 10	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 10	Amsterdam	Jun 10	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 15	Amsterdam	Jun 15	AmaPrima	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 17	Amsterdam	Jun 17	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 18	Zurich	Jun 22	AmaPrima	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 20	Zurich	Jun 24	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 24	Amsterdam	Jun 24	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jun 29	Amsterdam	Jun 29	AmaPrima	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Jul 1	Amsterdam	Jul 1	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 2	Zurich	Jul 6	AmaPrima	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 4	Zurich	Jul 8	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 8	Amsterdam	Jul 8	AmaKristina	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 13	Amsterdam	Jul 13	AmaPrima	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 15	Amsterdam	Jul 15	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 16	Zurich	Jul 20	AmaPrima	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 18	Zurich	Jul 22	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 22	Amsterdam	Jul 22	AmaKristina	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 27*	Amsterdam	Jul 27	AmaPrima	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 29	Amsterdam	Jul 29	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Jul 30	Zurich	Aug 3	AmaPrima	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 1*	Zurich	Aug 5	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 5	Amsterdam	Aug 5	AmaKristina	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 8	Zurich	Aug 12	AmaKristina	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 10	Amsterdam	Aug 10	AmaPrima	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 12	Amsterdam	Aug 12	AmaSonata	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 13	Zurich	Aug 17	AmaPrima	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Aug 15	Zurich	Aug 19	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Aug 19	Amsterdam	Aug 19	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Aug 22	Zurich	Aug 26	AmaKristina	C\$4,374	C\$6,474
Aug 26	Amsterdam	Aug 26	AmaSonata	C\$4,374	C\$6,474
Aug 29	Zurich	Sep 2	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 2	Amsterdam	Sep 2	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 5	Zurich	Sep 9	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 9	Amsterdam	Sep 9	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 12	Zurich	Sep 16	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 16	Amsterdam	Sep 16	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 19	Zurich	Sep 23	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,599

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2017 (cont.)					
Sep 21	Amsterdam	Sep 21	AmaPrima	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 23	Amsterdam	Sep 23	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 24	Zurich	Sep 28	AmaPrima	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 26	Zurich	Sep 30	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Sep 30	Amsterdam	Sep 30	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Oct 3	Zurich	Oct 7	AmaKristina	C\$4,374	C\$6,474
Oct 5	Amsterdam	Oct 5	AmaPrima	C\$4,499	C\$6,599
Oct 7	Amsterdam	Oct 7	AmaSonata	C\$4,374	C\$6,474
Oct 8	Zurich	Oct 12	AmaPrima	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Oct 10	Zurich	Oct 14	AmaSonata	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Oct 14	Amsterdam	Oct 14	AmaKristina	C\$4,249	C\$6,349
Oct 17	Zurich	Oct 21	AmaKristina	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
Oct 19	Amsterdam	Oct 19	AmaPrima	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Oct 21	Amsterdam	Oct 21	AmaSonata	C\$3,999	C\$6,099
Oct 22	Zurich	Oct 26	AmaPrima	C\$3,874	C\$5,974
Oct 24	Zurich	Oct 28	AmaSonata	C\$3,874	C\$5,974
Oct 28	Amsterdam	Oct 28	AmaKristina	C\$3,874	C\$5,974
Oct 31	Zurich	Nov 4	AmaKristina	C\$3,749	C\$5,849
Nov 2	Amsterdam	Nov 2	AmaPrima	C\$3,749	C\$5,849
Nov 4	Amsterdam	Nov 4	AmaSonata	C\$3,749	C\$5,849
Nov 5*	Zurich	Nov 9	AmaPrima	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 7*	Zurich	Nov 11	AmaSonata	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 11*	Amsterdam	Nov 11	AmaKristina	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 14	Zurich	Nov 18	AmaKristina	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 16	Amsterdam	Nov 16	AmaPrima	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 18*	Amsterdam	Nov 18	AmaSonata	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Dec 26*	Zurich	Dec 30	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724

* Wine Cruise

★ New Year's Cruise

Visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Extra hotel nights in Amsterdam

Per person per night from C\$300 (double), C\$575 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Zurich

Per person per night from C\$300 (double), C\$600 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Basel

Per person per night from C\$532 (double), C\$938 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMAKRISTINA, AMAPRIMA & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- or Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$800 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.
Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



REICHSBURG CASTLE OVERLOOKING THE MOSEL RIVER

EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

**SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, FOLLOWED BY AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE
FROM LUXEMBOURG TO NUREMBERG, ENDING WITH 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE**
13 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE OR REVERSE



Begin your vacation in Paris before taking a high-speed TGV train into Luxembourg, where you will board your ship. Visit Trier, the oldest city in Germany, and continue through the Mosel River Valley, admiring its steep hillsides sheathed in endless vineyards. Visit the German villages of Bernkastel and Cochem and experience the dramatic scenery of the Rhine River Gorge, dotted with picturesque fortresses and castle ruins. Along the Main River, stop at medieval towns before cruising through the Main-Danube Canal to historic Nuremberg. Conclude your journey with two nights in Prague.



OLD TOWN HALL, BAMBERG



PANORAMA OF COCHEM, GERMANY

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	City tour
3	Paris	Free time
4	Paris Luxembourg	TGV high-speed train Walking tour
		EMBARKATION
		Welcome Dinner
5	Trier	City tour
	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting
6	Koblenz	Cochem walking tour and Reichsburg Castle OR Koblenz walking tour
	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim	Scenic cruising Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rudesheimer Coffee
7	Mainz	Walking tour OR Heidelberg excursion OR Chagall Windows
8	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting
9	Würzburg	Walking tour OR Residenz Palace tour Würzburg to Kitzingen bike tour
	Kitzingen	Wine tasting
10	Bamberg	Walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg Specialties tasting
11	Nuremberg	DISEMBARKATION City tour Transfer to Prague
12	Prague	City tour
13	Prague	Return flight home

Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Trocadero or Renaissance Arc du Triomphe (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel to the high-speed TGV train to Luxembourg, followed by transfer to ship
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Transfer from the ship in Nuremberg to the hotel in Prague
- » 2 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental or Hilton Old Town (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris and check-in to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at your leisure. Walk through the city's enchanting streets, drop by a charming sidewalk café or visit one of many world class museums.

Day 2, PARIS. Today, you'll visit Notre Dame and then enjoy some free time to explore the "City of Light." Afterwards, you'll see some of the most famous sights on a panoramic city tour, followed by a photo stop at Champs de Mars for views of the Eiffel Tower. (B)

Day 3, PARIS. Enjoy a free day to explore the romantic "City of Light." Stroll along the Champs Elysées, lined with boutiques and cafes, or go to the top of the Eiffel Tower, built for the 1889 World's Fair. (B)

Day 4, PARIS - LUXEMBOURG - EMBARKATION. Bid au revoir to Paris as you board your TGV high-speed train that will whisk you away and into Luxembourg, one of Europe's last independent duchies. You will have a guided walking tour of Luxembourg as well as a stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton, before boarding the ship. Tonight, gather on board for a Welcome Dinner. The ship departs very late tonight for Germany. (B,D)

Day 5, TRIER, GERMANY - BERNKASTEL. After breakfast a guided walking tour of Trier—Germany's oldest city—will introduce you to its rich Roman past. You will see Trier Cathedral, the Basilica of Constantine and the Porta Nigra gate that dates back to 179 A.D. Continue on to Bernkastel, strategically located in the middle of the Mosel Valley's wine-producing region, an area that's been cultivating wine for over 500 years. A guided walking tour through the old town center this afternoon will take you past many medieval and Renaissance buildings. You will also enjoy a winery visit and sample several regional vintages. Your ship departs later this evening and cruises overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 6, KOBLENZ - RHINE RIVER GORGE - RÜDESHEIM. Today, enjoy a guided tour of Cochem that takes you to the spectacular hilltop Reichsburg Castle, offering fantastic views of the river valley below. Or, opt to take a walking tour of Koblenz and explore its charming town square and quaint shops. Return to the ship for a scenic afternoon cruise along the most beautiful stretch of the Rhine, with castle ruins, fortresses and the legendary Lorelei Rock. We arrive in Rüdesheim this evening and visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or you may choose to join us for some Rüdesheimer Coffee. The ship moors overnight in Rüdesheim. (B,L,D)



BURG PFALZGRAFENSTEIN, RHINE RIVER

Day 7, MAINZ – HEIDELBERG. This morning, depart Rüdeshheim and cruise to beautiful Mainz, arriving after lunch. Your guided walking tour includes a visit to the Gutenberg Museum, home to two copies of the world's first printed Bible as well as centuries-old manuscripts and printing presses. You may also choose to see the famed Chagall windows, which depict scriptural scenes in stunning blue. As an alternative to Mainz, you can travel by motor coach to Heidelberg, Germany's oldest university town, where you will take a tour of the old town and visit the red-walled castle with its Great Vat (a 49,000-gallon wine cask) as well as enjoy beautiful views of the Neckar Valley and city below. Later this afternoon, the ship departs Mainz and cruises overnight to Wertheim. (B,L,D)

Day 8, WERTHEIM. Welcome to Wertheim, a quaint German town known for its intricate glassworks and charming medieval architecture. You have your choice of one of three excursions today. Enjoy a guided walking tour of the historic city center, a scenic guided bike tour along the Main River, or a visit to local bakery for a pretzel-making demonstration and tasting. Your ship cruises to Würzburg this evening. (B,L,D)

Day 9, WÜRZBURG – KITZINGEN. This morning's guided tour of Würzburg will show you all of the city's major sights, or you may prefer to visit the Residenz Palace and gardens, a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site. The next stop is Kitzingen this afternoon where the town's Historic Court Council and honorary Wine Queen will escort you to one of Germany's oldest wine cellar to sample regional wines. You may either cruise to Kitzingen, or get there via a guided bike ride through the Franconian countryside. Later tonight, the ship sails towards Bamberg. (B,L,D)



Day 10, BAMBERG. Arrive this afternoon in enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site where you will have one of three ways to explore. The first is a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions, as well as sample some of Bamberg's famous smoked beer. The second is a guided bike tour along the Main River, and the third is a Bamberg Specialties tasting where you will enjoy smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla, a local favorite whose recipe dates back to 1427. This evening, we continue cruising towards Nuremberg. (B,L,D)

Day 11, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Today you will discover the Bavarian city of Nuremberg. Often associated with WWII and gingerbread-making during the holidays, Nuremberg has a rich medieval heritage that is woven perfectly into its modern day presence. You will see Gothic churches, the Zeppelin Field where Hitler once held his massive Nazi Party Rallies, and Justice Palace where the War Crimes Tribunal sat in 1946. You will also have some free time to explore the city's romantic corners and charming shops, and have lunch on your own before transferring to the epically beautiful city of Prague. (B)

Day 12, PRAGUE. Your morning's sightseeing tour reveals why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Visit the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square. The rest of the day is at your leisure, perhaps to visit Wenceslas Square or enjoy yourself in one of the city's many charming cafés. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your homeward flight. (B)



EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2017					
Jun 13	Prague	Jun 15	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$6,549
Jun 19	Paris	Jun 22	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$6,549
Aug 22	Prague	Aug 24	AmaDante	C\$4,249	C\$6,549
Aug 28	Paris	Aug 31	AmaDante	C\$4,374	C\$6,674
Sep 19	Prague	Sep 21	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$6,799
Sep 25	Paris	Sep 28	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$6,799
Oct 17	Prague	Oct 19	AmaDante	C\$4,124	C\$6,424
Oct 23	Paris	Oct 26	AmaDante	C\$3,874	C\$6,174

Extra hotel nights in Prague

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Paris

Per person per night from C\$350 (double), C\$700 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Nuremberg

Per person per night from C\$250 (double), C\$475 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,374
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$1,499
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,749
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$1,000 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.
Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)





AMALRA DOCKED IN BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

**A TRULY GRAND 14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST
THROUGH THE HEART OF EUROPE AND ACROSS THE CONTINENTAL DIVIDE**
15 DAYS · TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST OR REVERSE



Follow the route of emperors and kings on a magnificent European journey along three great rivers through five fascinating countries. From Amsterdam, travel on the Rhine river to Cologne, with its breathtaking cathedral. Continue cruising along the beautiful Rhine Gorge and then through the Main-Danube Canal, an engineering masterpiece, as you traverse Europe's Continental Divide. Discover the culture and traditions of such grand old capitals as Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest. Along the way, you'll see perfectly preserved medieval towns and Europe's loveliest countryside.



VIENNA, AUSTRIA



BAMBERG, GERMANY - A UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE SITE

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner
2	Amsterdam	City tour and canal cruise
3	Cologne	Walking tour and cathedral visit
	Koblenz	Walking tour
4	Rhine Gorge	Scenic cruise
	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Gondola ride OR Rüdesheimer Coffee
5	Miltenberg	Walking tour
	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting
6	Würzburg	Walking tour OR Residenz Palace tour Würzburg to Kitzingen bike tour
	Kitzingen	Wine tasting
7	Bamberg	Walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg Specialties tasting
8	Nuremberg	City tour OR Franconian Specialties tasting
		Cruise Main-Danube Canal
9	Regensburg	Walking tour OR Bavarian Specialties tasting OR Walhalla bike tour
10	Passau	Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
11	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour
	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein bike tour
12	Vienna	City tour OR Hidden Vienna tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Free time OR Klosterneuburg bike tour
13	Bratislava	Walking tour OR Bratislava hike OR Slovakian Specialties tasting
14	Budapest	City tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations Cruise
15	Budapest	DISSEMBARKATION

Embark 14-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between airport and ship are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION. Welcome to Amsterdam, a modern city with a rich and fascinating history. Explore its unique architecture, vibrant cafés and markets. This evening, meet your fellow travelers on board at the Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. After breakfast, admire the city's beautiful centuries-old homes and picturesque churches on a guided canal boat tour. Later, enjoy a panoramic city tour of Amsterdam's most iconic sights and a photo stop at a Dutch windmill before returning to the ship, which departs early this afternoon and cruises overnight to Germany. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY – KOBLENZ. This morning, arrive in Cologne for a guided walking tour through the old part of the city and visit its medieval Gothic cathedral and surrounding square. After lunch the ship will depart for Koblenz, one of Germany's oldest and most beautiful towns, arriving this evening. Feel free to go ashore and enjoy an evening walk with your Cruise Manager. The ship moors overnight in Koblenz. (B,L,D)

Day 4, RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge this morning, the most beautiful stretch of the river with vineyards, castles, fortresses and picturesque hamlets lining its banks. Look for the Lorelei Rock at the narrowest

part of the river, the inspiration for many German legends. After lunch, arrive in the winemaking town of Rüdesheim and take a mini train to Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum to see its incredible collection. Explore the Drosselgasse, a narrow alley lined with shops and wine taverns, as well as other sights during your free time. Or, take a gondola ride above the town to see the Niederwalddenkmal Statue or join us for some Rüdesheimer Coffee. Late this afternoon, the ship departs for Miltenberg. (B,L,D)

Day 5, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM. Arrive in Miltenberg in the late morning and head off on a walking tour of this delightful old town, with its narrow cobblestone streets and steeply gabled houses. During lunch today, the ship will cruise to Freudenberg where a motor coach will take you to Wertheim for either a walking tour to see the historic city center or to a local bakery for a pretzel-making demonstration and tasting. Those seeking something more active may choose to join a guided bike ride from Freudenberg to Wertheim. Afterwards, you will rejoin the ship and cruise overnight en route to Würzburg. (B,L,D)

Day 6, WÜRZBURG – KITZINGEN. This morning's guided tour of Würzburg will show you all of the city's major sights, or you may prefer to visit the Residenz Palace and gardens, a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site. The next stop



HISTORIC TOWN OF MILTENBERG, GERMANY

is Kitzingen this afternoon where the town's Historic Court Council and honorary Wine Queen will escort you to one of Germany's oldest wine cellars to sample regional wines. You may either cruise to Kitzingen, or get there via a guided bike ride through the Franconian countryside. Later tonight, the ship sails towards Bamberg. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BAMBERG. Arrive this afternoon in enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site where you will have one of three ways to explore. The first is a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions, as well as sample some of Bamberg's famous smoked beer. The second is a guided bike tour along the Main River, and the third is a Bamberg Specialties tasting where you will enjoy smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla, a local favorite whose recipe dates back to 1427. This evening, we continue cruising towards Nuremberg. (B,L,D)

Day 8, NUREMBERG. This morning, you have a choice of two activities in Nuremberg. Take a tour of the city's medieval highlights, including Nuremberg Castle, the 900-year-old ramparts surrounding the city, Town Hall, Notre Dame and the house of artist Albrecht Dürer, or join a WWII tour and see the Coliseum, Nazi Parade Ground and Justice Palace. Alternatively, savor traditional flavors on a Franconian Specialties tasting as you sample the famous Nuremberger Bratwurst, Rotbier and Lebkuchen. After lunch, the ship passes through the Main-Danube Canal and across Europe's Continental Divide. We will continue cruising overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 9, REGENSBURG. You have your choice of one of three tours this morning. Your first option is a guided walking tour of the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, gates to an ancient Roman fort built in 179 A.D. Your second option is a guided bike tour from Regensburg to Walhalla through the spectacular scenery of the Danube Valley. Your third option is an opportunity to sample the city's most renowned specialties – sausage, beer and pretzels. The ship departs this evening for Austria. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PASSAU, AUSTRIA – LINZ. After breakfast, arrive in picturesque Passau. You will have a choice of a walking tour of Passau's Old Town, past the old city fortifications and St. Stephen's Cathedral, or more active guests may join a guided bike tour from Passau to Erlau or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress overlooking Passau. (B,L,D)

Day 11, MELK – DÜRNSTEIN. We reach the lovely Wachau Valley early this morning. You have a choice between a guided tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a

UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe's largest and most revered monasteries, or a guided bike tour along the Danube from Melk to Dürnstein. Later, you will have the opportunity to explore the cobblestone streets of this charming town, where you will also enjoy a wine tasting. The ship moors in Dürnstein until the early hours of the morning. (B,L,D)

Day 12, VIENNA. This morning, you will have a chance to savor the Baroque elegance of romantic Vienna through your choice of one of three different excursions. The first option is a panoramic tour of Vienna that guides you past the majestic Opera House, the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburg Emperors, Parliament, Town Hall and Vienna University. Afterwards, you will visit Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen's Cathedral, Graben and the world famous Spanish Riding School. The second option is a walking tour of Vienna's hidden treasures that takes you to secret places and sights like Ankeruhr, a whimsical Art Nouveau clock. Your third option is a guided bike tour along the Danube and through the Donaupark. This afternoon, you can join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Monastery, or explore at your leisure. Be sure to sample some Viennese coffee and pastries. (B,L,D)

Day 13, VIENNA – BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Bratislava, where you will have three choices of excursions. The first is a walking tour that includes the Old Town Hall, Mirbach Palace and St. Martin's Cathedral. The second is a Slovakian Specialties tasting where you will enjoy a welcome glass of sparkling wine, sample a creamy soup made from sheep's cheese and learn how to prepare stuffed potato ravioli. Finally, you can also join a hike up to Bratislava Castle, which includes visits to the Castle Upper Terrace and Court of Honor. The remainder of the day is free to explore on your own. (B,L,D)

Day 14, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Your morning excursion includes sightseeing in the cities of Buda and Pest spread over both banks of the river. You will see famed Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church and spectacular views of the Danube. Alternatively, you may also opt to join a hike up to Castle Hill on which you will see Buda Castle, Fisherman's Bastion and Parliament Square. After dinner, the ship will sail a special Illuminations Cruise past the glittering riverfront of Budapest. (B,L,D)

Day 15, DEPART BUDAPEST. Your cruise comes to an end as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE
2016			
Dec 19★	Budapest	AmaSonata	C\$6,999
2017			
May 1	Amsterdam	AmaCerto	C\$7,999
May 18	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	C\$8,249
Jun 1	Budapest	AmaPrima	C\$8,249
Aug 24	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	C\$8,249
Sep 7	Budapest	AmaPrima	C\$8,499
Dec 18★	Budapest	AmaSerena	C\$6,999

★ Christmas and New Year's cruise; visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Extra hotel nights in Amsterdam

Per person per night from C\$300 (double), C\$575 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Budapest

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$748
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$2,248
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,498
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,998
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,498
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,998
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$6,498
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$7,998

Port Charges: Additional C\$420 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.
Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



ADMIRE GRAND MASTERPIECES



VIEW OF MOSEL RIVER FROM COCHEM CASTLE

ULTIMATE RIVER CRUISE

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, EMBARK UPON A STUNNING 14-NIGHT RIVER CRUISE FROM LUXEMBOURG TO BUDAPEST, THEN END YOUR HOLIDAY WITH 2 NIGHTS IN BUDAPEST
20 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST OR REVERSE



This cruise along the legendary rivers of Europe showcases a number of cultural and scenic highlights in France, Luxembourg, Germany, Austria, Slovakia and Hungary. Begin in beautiful Paris, the timeless “City of Light.” Sail through the lush Mosel River Valley, discover the most scenic portion of the Rhine, famous for its historic castles and incredible wine, and gaze upon medieval cities that line the Main and Danube rivers, including three grand old capitals – Budapest, Bratislava and Vienna. Conclude your journey in Budapest.



FRIENDLY GREETING



RESIDENZ PALACE, WÜRZBURG

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	City tour
3	Paris	Free time
4	Paris	TGV high-speed train
	Luxembourg	Walking tour; EMBARKATION ; Welcome Dinner
5	Trier	City tour
	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting
6	Koblenz	Cochem walking tour and Reichsburg Castle OR Koblenz walking tour
	Rhine Gorge	Scenic cruising
	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rüdesheimer Coffee
7	Mainz	Walking tour OR Heidelberg excursion OR Chagall Windows
8	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting
9	Würzburg	Walking tour OR Residenz Palace tour Würzburg to Kitzingen bike tour
	Kitzingen	Wine tasting
10	Bamberg	Walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg Specialties tasting
11	Nuremberg	Munich excursion with lunch
12	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour Cruise Main-Danube Canal
13	Regensburg	Walking tour
14	Passau	Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz	Scenic cruise
15	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour Cruise Wachau Valley
	Vienna	Free time
16	Vienna	City tour OR Hidden Vienna tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Free time OR Klosterneuburg Monastery bike tour
17	Budapest	City tour OR Castle Hill hike Free Time; Illuminations Cruise
18	Budapest	DISSEMBARKATION Hotel check-in
19	Budapest	Free day
20	Budapest	Return flight home

⚙ Embark 14-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Trocadero or Renaissance Arc du Triomphe (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel to the high-speed TGV train to Luxembourg, followed by transfer to ship
- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Transfer from the ship to the hotel in Budapest
- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris and check-in to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at your leisure. Walk through the city's enchanting streets, drop by a charming sidewalk café or visit one of many world class museums.

Day 2, PARIS. Today you'll visit Notre Dame and then enjoy some free time to explore the "City of Light." Afterwards, you'll see some of the most famous sights on a panoramic city tour, followed by a photo stop at Champs de Mars for views of the Eiffel Tower. (B)

Day 3, PARIS. Enjoy a free day to explore the romantic "City of Light." Stroll along the Champs Elysées, lined with boutiques and cafés, or go to the top of the Eiffel Tower, built for the 1889 World's Fair. (B)

Day 4, PARIS - LUXEMBOURG - EMBARKATION. Bid au revoir to Paris as you board your TGV high-speed train that will whisk you away to Luxembourg, one of Europe's last independent duchies. You will have a guided walking tour of Luxembourg as well as a stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton, before boarding the ship. Tonight, gather on board for a Welcome Dinner. The ship departs very late tonight for Germany. (B,D)

Day 5, TRIER, GERMANY - BERNKASTEL. After breakfast enjoy a guided walking tour of Trier, Germany's oldest city with a rich Roman past. You will see Trier Cathedral, the Basilica of Constantine and the Porta Nigra gate that dates back to 179 A.D. Continue on to Bernkastel, strategically located in the middle of the Mosel Valley's wine-producing region, an area that's been cultivating wine for over 500 years. A guided walking tour through the old town center this afternoon will take you past many medieval and Renaissance buildings. You will also enjoy a winery visit and sample several regional vintages. Your ship departs later this evening and cruises overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 6, KOBLENZ - RHINE RIVER GORGE - RÜDESHEIM. Today, enjoy a guided tour of Cochem that takes you to the spectacular hilltop Reichsburg Castle, offering fantastic views of the river valley below. Or, opt to take a walking tour of Koblenz and explore its charming town square and quaint shops. Return to the ship for a scenic afternoon cruise along the most beautiful stretch of the Rhine, with castle ruins, fortresses and the legendary Lorelei Rock. We arrive in Rüdesheim this evening and visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or you may choose to join us for some Rüdesheimer Coffee. The ship moors overnight in Rüdesheim. (B,L,D)

Day 7, MAINZ - HEIDELBERG. This morning, depart Rüdesheim and cruise to beautiful Mainz, arriving after lunch.

Your guided walking tour includes a visit to the Gutenberg Museum, home to two copies of the world's first printed Bible as well as centuries-old manuscripts and printing presses. You may also choose to see the famed Chagall windows, which depict scriptural scenes in stunning blue. As an alternative to Mainz, you can travel by motor coach to Heidelberg, Germany's oldest university town, where you will take a tour of the old town, visit the red-walled castle with its Great Vat (a 49,000-gallon wine cask) and enjoy beautiful views of the Neckar Valley and the city below. Later this afternoon, the ship departs Mainz and cruises overnight to Wertheim. (B,L,D)

Day 8, WERTHEIM. Welcome to Wertheim, a quaint German town known for its intricate glassworks and charming medieval architecture. You have your choice of one of three excursions today. Enjoy a guided walking tour of the historic city center, a scenic guided bike tour along the Main River, or a visit to local bakery for a pretzel-making demonstration and tasting. Your ship cruises to Würzburg this evening. (B,L,D)

Day 9, WÜRZBURG - KITZINGEN. This morning's guided tour of Würzburg will show you all of the city's major sights, or you may prefer to visit the Residenz Palace and gardens,



a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site. The next stop is Kitzingen this afternoon where the town's Historic Court Council and honorary Wine Queen will escort you to one of Germany's oldest wine cellars to sample regional wines. You may either cruise to Kitzingen, or get there via a guided bike ride through the Franconian countryside. Later tonight, the ship sails towards Bamberg. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BAMBERG. Arrive this afternoon in enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you will have one of three ways to explore. The first is a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions, as well as sample some of Bamberg's famous smoked beer. The second is a guided bike tour along the Main River and the third is a Bamberg Specialties tasting where you will enjoy smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla, a local favorite whose recipe dates back to 1427. This evening, we continue cruising towards Nuremberg. (B,L,D)

Day 11, NUREMBERG, GERMANY – MUNICH. Today you will travel by train from Nuremberg to Munich, the capital of Bavaria and one of Germany's largest cities. You will have an orientation walk upon arrival, and then your guide will offer suggestions on what to see during your free time in town and will take you to lunch in a local restaurant. Afterwards, you will enjoy a panoramic tour of this vibrant city. Back on board the ship tonight, you will meet new guests arriving from Prague. (B,L,D)

Day 12, NUREMBERG – CONTINENTAL DIVIDE. You have two excursion options today. Take a tour of the city's medieval highlights, including Nuremberg Castle, the 900-year-old ramparts surrounding the city, Town Hall, Notre Dame and the house of artist Albrecht Dürer, or join a WWII tour and see the Coliseum, Nazi Parade Ground and Justice Palace. Later, the ship cruises the Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg. (B,L,D)

Day 13, REGENSBURG. This morning's scenic cruising brings you into the final stretch of the Main-Danube Canal en route to Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities. A guided walking tour will show you the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, gates to an ancient Roman fort built in 179 A.D. (B,L,D)

Day 14 PASSAU – LINZ, AUSTRIA. After breakfast, arrive in picturesque Passau, where the Inn and Ilz rivers flow into the Danube. You will have a choice of a walking tour of Passau's Old Town, past the old city fortifications and St. Stephen's Cathedral, or more active guests may join either a guided

bike tour from Passau to Erlau or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress overlooking Passau. Return to the ship this afternoon for a scenic cruise to Linz, Austria's third largest city and a major river port. (B,L,D)

Day 15, MELK – VIENNA. Early this morning, we cruise to Melk. You have a choice between a guided tour of Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe's largest and most revered monasteries, or a guided bike tour along the Danube. Return to the ship for lunch before cruising on through the scenic Wachau Valley. Arrive in Vienna after dinner and explore the magnificent Austrian capital on your own. (B,L,D)

Day 16, VIENNA. This morning, you will have a chance to savor the Baroque elegance of romantic Vienna through your choice of one of three different excursions. The first option is a panoramic tour of Vienna that guides you past the majestic Opera House, the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburg Emperors, Parliament, Town Hall and Vienna University. Afterwards, you will visit Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen's Cathedral, Graben and the world famous Spanish Riding School. The second option is a walking tour of Vienna's hidden treasures that takes you to secret places and sights like Ankeruhr, a whimsical Art Nouveau clock. Your third option is a guided bike tour along the Danube and through the Donaupark. This afternoon, you can join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Monastery, or explore at your leisure. Be sure to sample some Viennese coffee and pastries. (B,L,D)

Day 17, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Your morning excursion includes sightseeing in the cities of Buda and Pest spread over both banks of the river. You will see famed Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church and spectacular views of the Danube. Alternatively, you may join a guided hike up to Budapest Castle Hill. After dinner, the ship will sail a special Illuminations Cruise past the city's glittering riverfront. (B,L,D)

Day 18, BUDAPEST – DISEMBARKATION. This morning, transfer from the ship to your hotel and spend the rest of the day exploring the city on your own. (B)

Day 19, BUDAPEST. The day is free to explore beautiful Budapest at your leisure. (B)

Day 20, DEPART BUDAPEST. Bid farewell to Budapest and prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

ULTIMATE RIVER CRUISE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	19-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2017					
Jun 6	Budapest	Jun 8	AmaDante	C\$8,373	C\$10,673
Jun 19	Paris	Jun 22	AmaDante	C\$8,373	C\$10,673
Aug 15	Budapest	Aug 17	AmaDante	C\$8,373	C\$10,673
Aug 28	Paris	Aug 31	AmaDante	C\$8,373	C\$10,673
Sep 12	Budapest	Sep 14	AmaDante	C\$8,873	C\$11,173
Sep 25	Paris	Sep 28	AmaDante	C\$8,873	C\$11,173
Oct 10	Budapest	Oct 12	AmaDante	C\$8,248	C\$10,548
Oct 23	Paris	Oct 26	AmaDante	C\$7,498	C\$9,798

Extra hotel nights in Budapest

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$748
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$2,248
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$2,748
A	Violin	French Balcony	C\$2,998
A+	Violin	French Balcony	C\$5,498
S	Violin	French Balcony	C\$5,998

Port Charges: Additional C\$420 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$420 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.
Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



THE FAMOUS CHAIN BRIDGE IN BUDAPEST



VIEW OVERLOOKING DÜRNSTEIN, AUSTRIA

GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, THEN EMBARK ON A FASCINATING 14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM VILSHOFEN TO ROUSSE AND CONCLUDE WITH 2 NIGHTS IN BUCHAREST

20 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM BUCHAREST OR REVERSE



Framed by rolling hillsides, well-tended vineyards and medieval castles, the Danube has been an inspiration for generations of Europeans. Experience its magic yourself, beginning with a 3-night stay in Prague before embarking upon your river cruise. Savor Wachau Valley wine, embrace the elegance and history of Vienna and Budapest, and traverse the legendary passage known as the Iron Gates. Disembark in Rousse, Bulgaria and conclude your sojourn with two nights in beautiful Bucharest, the "Paris of the East."



CITY CENTER OF BELGRADE, SERBIA



BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	City tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Free time
4	Prague	Transfer to Regensburg
	Regensburg Vilshofen	Walking tour EMBARKATION Private Oktoberfest Welcome Dinner
5	Vilshofen	Free time
	Passau	Walking tour
6	Linz	Linz walking tour OR Castle and Culture bike tour Austrian Lake District tour OR Cesky Krumlov excursion OR Salzburg excursion
7	Weissenkirchen	Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets tasting Wine tasting at local winery
8	Vienna	City tour OR Hidden Vienna tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Free time OR Klosterneuburg Monastery bike tour
9	Bratislava	Walking tour OR Slovakian Specialties tasting OR Bratislava Castle hike
10	Budapest	City tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations Cruise
11	Budapest	Pusztas excursion
12	Mohács	Pécs excursion
13	Vukovar Novi Sad	Yugoslav Civil War tour Walking tour Visit Petrovaradin Fortress
14	Belgrade	City tour; Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour
15	Iron Gates	Full day cruising
16	Vidin	Belogradchik excursion and Baba Vida Fortress OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
17	Giurgiu	Veliko Turnavo Excursion OR Ivanovo Rock-Hewn Churches hike
18	Rousse	DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Bucharest
	Bucharest	City tour; Hotel check-in
19	Bucharest	Transylvania excursion
20	Bucharest	Return flight home

⚙ Embark 14-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental or Hilton Old Town (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Prague to the ship in Vilshofen, Germany
- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer French balconies or revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Athenee Palace Hilton (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Bicycles to explore on your own and guided bicycle tours
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and check-in to your hotel. The balance of the day is free to start exploring this beautiful city.

Day 2, PRAGUE. This morning, choose between a standard city tour and a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Visit the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square, where you will find the capital's famous Astronomical Clock. The rest of the day is at your leisure, perhaps to enjoy yourself in one of the city's many charming cafés. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Spend a day at your leisure, perhaps to stroll through a museum or gallery, wander along the banks of the Vltava River, relax at an outdoor café, or shop for local handicrafts. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE – REGENSBURG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION – VILSHOFEN. Depart Prague this morning and stop for a guided walking tour of one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. After lunch on your own, continue on to the charming 1,200-year-old Bavarian town of Vilshofen and board your luxurious ship. Later this afternoon, join your fellow passengers at a private Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen, with traditional beers and Bavarian folk music and dancing. Later, enjoy a festive Welcome Dinner aboard the ship. (B,D)

Day 5, VILSHOFEN – PASSAU. This morning you are free to explore Vilshofen's beautiful old town before cruising to Passau. This afternoon you will have a walking tour of this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture, cobblestone streets and St. Stephen's Cathedral. (B,L,D)

Day 6, LINZ, AUSTRIA. The ship arrives this morning in Linz. Enjoy a walking tour of the second largest city in Austria or choose a guided bike tour that will show you around the Old City Center, along the Danube River, and past the ultra-modern Ars Electronica Center. Later, you will have a choice of three different excursions. The first option is an excursion to Salzburg, Mozart's birthplace, where you will take a walking tour of the historic center made famous by "The Sound of Music." The second option is an excursion to the Czech town of Cesky Krumlov, a wonderfully preserved medieval town nestled in the hills just over the Austrian-Czech border. The third option is a visit to the Austrian Lake District, the scenic Salzkammergut region. All three regions are UNESCO World Heritage Sites. (B,L,D)

Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN. Cruise through the narrow Strudengau this morning en route to Weissenkirchen. You have

three choices of how to explore Dürnstein today. The first is a walking tour along the town's cobblestone streets followed by a visit to the magnificent Benedictine Abbey at Melk, one of Europe's largest and most famous monastic sites, home to religious relics and a library filled with medieval manuscripts. Alternatively, you may join a hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held for ransom, or enjoy an "Apricots and Sweets" tasting instead. Tonight, after dinner on board, enjoy a wine tasting at a local winery. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VIENNA. This morning, you will have a chance to savor the Baroque elegance of romantic Vienna through your choice of one of three different excursions. The first option is a panoramic tour of Vienna that guides you past the majestic Opera House, the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburg Emperors, Parliament, Town Hall and Vienna University. Afterwards, you will visit Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen's Cathedral, Graben and the world famous Spanish Riding School. The second option is a walking tour of Vienna's hidden treasures that takes you to secret places and sights like Ankeruhr, a whimsical Art Nouveau clock. Your third option is a guided bike tour along the Danube and through the Donaupark. This afternoon, you can join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Monastery, or explore at your leisure. Be sure to sample some Viennese coffee and pastries. (B,L,D)

Day 9, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Bratislava, where you will have three choices of excursions. The first is a walking tour that includes the Old Town Hall, Mirbach Palace and St. Martin's Cathedral. The second is a Slovakian Specialties tasting where you will enjoy a welcome glass of sparkling wine, sample a creamy soup made from sheep's cheese and learn how to prepare stuffed potato ravioli. Finally, you can also join a hike up to Bratislava Castle, which includes visits to the Castle Upper Terrace and Court of Honor. The remainder of the day is free to explore on your own. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Your morning excursion includes sightseeing in the cities of Buda and Pest spread over both banks of the river. You will see famed Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church and spectacular views of the Danube. Alternatively, you may also opt to join a hike up to Castle Hill on which you will see Buda Castle, Fisherman's Bastion and Parliament Square. After dinner, the ship will sail a special Illuminations Cruise past the glittering riverfront of Budapest. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BUDAPEST. After breakfast this morning, take an excursion to Pusztas, the vast Hungarian plain that stretches to the eastern border of the country. This area is home to

Hungarian cowboys who still wear traditional dress and practice the skills of their Magyar ancestors. After touring a typical csarda (farm), you will see an amazing performance of Hungarian horsemanship. You'll also enjoy warm Hungarian hospitality and a traditional lunch before returning to the ship in Budapest. (B,L,D)

Day 12, MOHÁCS – PÉCS. Arrive in Mohács around breakfast time and depart for your excursion to Pécs. Founded more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans, the city was an important cultural base during many centuries of Ottoman rule. You will see St. Peter's Basilica, the city's main Catholic cathedral, as well as either a mosque that has been converted to a church or the restored synagogue, before returning to the ship in Mohács. (B,L,D)

Day 13, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA. This morning, enjoy a Yugoslav Civil War tour of Vukovar that will show you the Ovcara Memorial and Cemetery, the monumental cross that serves as a memorial to those who lost their lives during Croatia's struggle for independence. Enjoy lunch on board as you cruise to Novi Sad, Serbia, one of Europe's greatest historical treasures. After a walking tour of the city, you will later in the evening see the Petrovaradin fortress, a mighty stronghold no enemy has ever breached and that is now home to a hotel, museum and artists' studios. (B,L,D)

Day 14, BELGRADE. Wake up in Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, and enjoy a panoramic tour of the city, that includes visits to Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. This afternoon you will have your choice of one of three excursions. Your first option is a visit to the mausoleum of Marshal Josip Broz Tito, a beloved figure who was the leader of the Yugoslav Partisans during the Second World War and became the first President of Yugoslavia. Your second option is a tasting of Serbian plum brandy and local snacks at the Quburich Distillery. Your third option is a guided bike tour through Belgrade around Ada Ciganlija Island. (B,L,D)

Day 15, CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES. Today take a full day of cruising through one of Europe's most awe-inspiring natural wonders, the Iron Gates. Here the Danube narrows as it winds through a series of magnificent gorges between Serbia and Romania. The banks of the river along this natural border are lined with sheer-faced rocks that stretch high overhead, a sight that will be an unforgettable highlight of your adventure. (B,L,D)

Day 16, VIDIN, BULGARIA. Your time in Vidin begins with a visit to Belogradchik, a beautifully restored castle located in a stunning landscape of unusual rock formations, as well as

Vidin Castle. Afterwards, you will visit Baba Vida Fortress, the only entirely preserved medieval castle in the country, where you will be treated to a fascinating historical re-enactment. You may also opt instead for a Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting, or a guided bike tour on which you will see sights like the Ottoman post office and visit the synagogue. The ship departs early afternoon. (B,L,D)

Day 17, GIURGIU – VELIKO TARNOVO – ROUSSE. Today, enjoy a visit to the ancient capital of Bulgaria, Veliko Turnovo. Here you will tour Tsarevets Hill, the old citadel of the city. You will see the old fortress walls, the Royal Palaces and the Patriarchal church and the Baldwin's Tower. Or you may choose to hike to the Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo, a group of monolithic churches, chapels and monasteries built into the side of a mountain. Return to the ship afterward and enjoy a free evening. (B,L,D)

Day 18, ROUSSE – DISEMBARKATION – BUCHAREST, ROMANIA. Disembark the ship in Rousse and continue your tour by motor coach. Today we explore Bucharest, the "Paris of the East." Begin with a city tour that features a visit to the Open Air Museum, dedicated to preserving the traditional architecture of rural Romania. After lunch, guests will enjoy a guided tour of the Palace of the Parliament. Later this afternoon check in to your hotel. The evening is free for you to explore the city on your own if you wish. (B,L)

Day 19, BUCHAREST – TRANSYLVANIA. After breakfast, enjoy a full day excursion today to the legendary region of Transylvania, a place deeply rooted in myth and history and comfortably nestled between the Carpathian Mountains. Take a scenic country drive to Sinaia, where you'll have an opportunity to see the exquisite Peles Castle, a former summer palace for Romanian royalty. Continue on to Bran for where you will have lunch before visiting the infamous Bran Castle, otherwise known as Dracula's Castle. (B,L)

Day 20, DEPART BUCHAREST. Bid farewell to Bucharest as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

3 nights in Prague, 14-night cruise and
4 nights in Istanbul

Add **C\$2,849** per person to the 14-night cruise price.

3 nights in Prague, 14-night cruise and
1 night Plovdiv and 3 nights in Istanbul

Add **C\$2,275** per person to the 7-night cruise price.

GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	19-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2017					
Apr 14	Prague	Apr 17	AmaSerena	C\$7,373	C\$9,148
Apr 29	Bucharest	May 1	AmaSerena	C\$7,873	C\$9,648
Jun 30	Prague	Jul 3	AmaCerto	C\$8,123	C\$9,898
Jul 15	Bucharest	Jul 17	AmaCerto	C\$8,123	C\$9,898
Jul 28	Prague	Jul 31	AmaCerto	C\$8,123	C\$9,898
Aug 12	Bucharest	Aug 14	AmaCerto	C\$8,248	C\$10,023
Aug 25	Prague	Aug 28	AmaCerto	C\$8,748	C\$10,523
Sep 9	Bucharest	Sep 11	AmaCerto	C\$8,873	C\$10,648
Oct 6	Prague	Oct 9	AmaCerto	C\$8,373	C\$10,148
Oct 21	Bucharest	Oct 23	AmaCerto	C\$7,748	C\$9,523

Extra hotel nights in Prague

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Nuremberg

Per person per night from C\$250 (double), C\$475 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Bucharest

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$748
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$2,248
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,498
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,998
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,498
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$4,998
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$6,498
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$7,998

Port Charges: Additional C\$420 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$1,000 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)



PUSZTA HORSES, BUDAPEST



CHRISTMAS MARKET IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

ENJOY 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, THEN VISIT MULTIPLE CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON
THE SCENIC RIVER ROUTE FROM NUREMBERG TO BUDAPEST

10 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST OR REVERSE



Celebrate the magic of the holiday season, starting with two nights in Prague. Embark upon your cruise in Nuremberg, stopping to visit some of the charming towns where many beloved Christmas traditions originated. Wander the stalls of Europe's traditional Christmas Markets, shopping for handcrafted gifts, sipping hot mulled wine and inhaling the fragrance of gingerbread and roasted chestnuts. Experience colorful local traditions in Regensburg, Salzburg and Vienna before concluding your cruise in Budapest, which offers its own festive take on the holiday.



MAKE HOLIDAY MEMORIES



SHOP FOR HANDCRAFTED ORNAMENTS

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	City tour Christmas Market visit
3	Prague Nuremberg	Transfer to Nuremberg Visit Christmas Market ⚙️ EMBARKATION
4	Nuremberg	Welcome Dinner City tour Visit Christmas Market Cruise Main-Danube Canal
5	Regensburg	Walking tour Visit Christmas Market Free Time at Thurn and Taxis Christmas Market
6	Passau	Walking tour and Christmas Market visit OR Passau bike tour OR Salzburg excursion
7	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour Wachau Valley cruise
8	Vienna Vienna	Visit Christmas Markets City tour and Christmas Market visit OR Hidden Vienna tour Free time Visit Christmas Markets OR Klosterneuburg Monastery bike tour
9	Budapest	City tour Visit Christmas Market Illuminations Cruise
10	Budapest	DISSEMBARKATION

⚙️ Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental or Hilton Old Town (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Prague to the ship in Nuremberg
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and check-in to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore this beautiful and historic city.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Your morning sightseeing tour reveals why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that is a recognized UNESCO World Heritage Site. You will take a panoramic tour of the city before arriving at the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle for a visit. Afterwards, walk over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square and see the Church of Tyn and the famous Astronomical Clock. You will then have free time to shop at Prague's renowned Christmas Market with its tempting assortment of handicrafts, toys and local delicacies. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE - NUREMBERG, GERMANY - EMBARKATION. Depart Prague after breakfast and drive through the pastoral countryside to Nuremberg. Visit the world's largest Christmas Market, with over 100 red and white canvas-topped stalls offering unique crafts, toys, dollhouses, carved angels, freshly baked gingerbread, mulled wine and other seasonal delights. Tonight, gather on board your ship for a Welcome Dinner. The ship moors in Nuremberg overnight. (B)

Day 4, NUREMBERG - CONTINENTAL DIVIDE. Enjoy a guided morning tour of this historic city with its fabulous

Gothic churches, 900-year-old city ramparts, the house of artist Albrecht Dürer, Imperial Castle, and the Justice Palace courtroom where the War Crimes Tribunal sat in 1946. Following your tour, you will have free time to visit the city's fabled Christmas Market and enjoy some hot mulled Glühwein – the souvenir mug is yours to keep! (B,L,D)

Day 5, REGENSBURG. Arrive in Regensburg after breakfast and enjoy a guided walking tour of this exquisitely preserved medieval city. Marvel at the beautiful churches, the homes of wealthy families and one of Germany's oldest bridges across the Danube. Your tour ends with a visit to a Christmas Market, with its festive stalls adorned with fir branches. This evening, you will enjoy a visit to the exclusive "royal" markets at the Thurn and Taxis Palace, a very traditional handicraft Christmas Market where you can watch craftsmen at work. (B,L,D)

Day 6, PASSAU. After breakfast, you have three choices for how to spend the day. The first is a walking tour of picturesque Passau, a fairy tale city founded more than 2,000 years ago, known for its fortifications and St. Stephen's Cathedral, home to Europe's largest pipe organ. Afterwards, take some time to explore the town's Christmas Market. Guests looking for a more active morning may instead join



SEASONAL SPLENDOR IN PRAGUE

a guided bike tour from Passau to Erlau. Your third option is a full-day excursion to Salzburg, birthplace of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart and the setting for "The Sound of Music." You will have time to visit Salzburg's beautiful Christmas Market, renowned for local handicrafts and one-of-a-kind holiday presents, as well as a stop at the Christmas Market in Linz on the way back to the ship. (B,L,D)

Day 7, MELK, AUSTRIA - VIENNA. Today's guided walking tour takes you to Melk's magnificent 900-year-old Benedictine Abbey, one of Europe's largest Baroque monasteries. You will see the famous library that inspired novelist Umberto Eco to write *The Name of the Rose*. You may also opt for a guided bike tour along the scenic Danube instead. During lunch, the ship cruises through the romantic Wachau Valley en route to Vienna, the "City of Music," arriving this evening. You will have the chance to visit both the Maria-Theresian-Platz and Rathausplatz Christkindlmarkt markets tonight. The ship moors overnight in Vienna. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VIENNA. This morning, you will have a chance to savor the Baroque elegance of romantic Vienna through your choice of one of two different excursions. The first option is a panoramic tour of Vienna that guides you past the majestic Opera House, the former Imperial Palace of

the Habsburg Emperors, Parliament, Town Hall and Vienna University. Afterwards, you will visit Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen's Cathedral, Graben and the world famous Spanish Riding School. The second option is a walking tour of Vienna's hidden treasures that takes you to secret places and sights like Ankeruhr, a whimsical Art Nouveau clock. Afterwards, spend some time enjoying the Christmas Market and holiday festivities at the Town Hall. Later, you can visit the Schönbrunn and Karlsplatz Christmas Markets, or join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Monastery. The ship departs late this evening for Hungary. (B,L,D)

Day 9, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Your morning excursion includes sightseeing in the cities of Buda and Pest spread over both banks of the river. You will see famed Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church and spectacular views of the Danube. Afterwards, take some time to explore the twinkling Christmas Market in the main square. After dinner, the ship will sail a special Illuminations Cruise past the city's glittering riverfront. The ship moors overnight in Budapest. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BUDAPEST - DISEMBARKATION. Your cruise comes to an end as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)



SAMPLE LOCAL DELICACIES

UPGRADE PRICES

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMASTECLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suites 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- or Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$400 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.
Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Nov 24	Budapest	Nov 24	AmaViola	C\$3,499	C\$4,149
Nov 25	Budapest	Nov 25	AmaStella	C\$3,499	C\$4,149
Nov 26	Prague	Nov 28	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Nov 27	Budapest	Nov 27	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Nov 29	Prague	Dec 1	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Nov 30	Prague	Dec 2	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 2	Prague	Dec 4	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 5	Budapest	Dec 5	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 8	Budapest	Dec 8	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 9	Budapest	Dec 9	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 10	Prague	Dec 12	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 11	Budapest	Dec 11	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 14	Prague	Dec 16	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 16	Prague	Dec 18	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 19	Budapest	Dec 19	AmaSonata	C\$3,499	C\$4,149
2017					
Nov 20	Budapest	Nov 20	AmaSerena	C\$3,499	C\$4,149
Nov 22	Budapest	Nov 22	AmaStella	C\$3,499	C\$4,149
Nov 25	Prague	Nov 27	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Nov 27	Budapest	Nov 27	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Nov 27	Prague	Nov 29	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Nov 29	Budapest	Nov 29	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 2	Prague	Dec 4	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 4	Budapest	Dec 4	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 4	Prague	Dec 6	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 6	Budapest	Dec 6	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 9	Prague	Dec 11	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 11	Budapest	Dec 11	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 11	Prague	Dec 13	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 13	Budapest	Dec 13	AmaViola	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 16	Prague	Dec 18	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 18	Budapest	Dec 18	AmaSerena	C\$3,624	C\$4,274
Dec 20	Budapest	Dec 20	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,274

♦ Itinerary is slightly modified. Visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Extra hotel nights in Prague

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Budapest

Per person per night from C\$225 (double), C\$400 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Nuremberg

Per person per night from C\$250 (double), C\$475 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.



CHRISTMAS MARKET IN STRASBOURG, FRANCE

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

ENJOY A 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL,
THEN SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE, FOLLOWED BY 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH
12 DAYS · TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM ZURICH OR REVERSE



Begin your journey in Amsterdam amidst the city's iconic canals and Dutch architecture. Visit Cologne's magical Christmas Markets and its majestic Gothic cathedral, then relax on board as you cruise the stunning Rhine River Gorge, lined with ruins of medieval castles and fortresses. Next experience the university town of Heidelberg before wandering the streets and famed Christmas Market of Strasbourg in Alsace. You will also visit two of Switzerland's loveliest cities, Lucerne and Zurich, where you enjoy a lake excursion, bustling Christmas Markets and pristine Alpine vistas.



SWEET CHRISTMAS TREATS



EXPERIENCE A WINTER WONDERLAND

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise and city tour
3	Cologne	City tour and cathedral visit Visit Christmas Market
4	Rüdesheim	Wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Rheingau bike tour Visit Christmas Markets Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rüdesheimer Coffee
5	Speyer	Heidelberg excursion OR City tour OR Bike tour
6	Strasbourg	Visit Christmas Markets City tour and visit Christmas Markets OR Old Town bike tour OR Strasbourg hike
7	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour and Christmas Markets OR Breisach and Freiburg excursion with Christmas Markets OR Breisach bike tour
8	Basel	DISSEMBARKATION City tour and Christmas Markets
	Lucerne	Transfer to Lucerne Hotel check-in
9	Lucerne	Walking tour Visit Christmas Markets
10	Lucerne	Lake Cruise Transfer to Zurich
	Zurich	Hotel check-in
11	Zurich	Walking tour Visit Christmas Markets
12	Zurich	Return flight home
Embark 7-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)		

Note: Bike tours and hikes subject to weather.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms offer revolutionary twin balconies
- » Shore excursions in every port with personal headset included
- » Limited Edition Tours
- » Entertainment on demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Terry bathrobes and white-on-white plush bedding in all staterooms
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Cocktail Reception, Welcome Dinner and Captain's Gala Dinner
- » Transfer from the ship in Basel to hotel in Lucerne
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne (or surrounding area) at the Radisson Blu Lucerne or Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Schweizerhof Zurich, Zurich Marriott Hotel, Steigenberger Bellerive au Lac, Zurich or Eden au Lac Zurich (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstration, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- » Services of a professional Cruise Manager
- » All English language on board in a non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways
- » All local taxes

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION. Arrive in charming Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. Meet your fellow travelers tonight at the Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. The famous canals of Amsterdam await discovery on your city tour. Begin with a scenic canal cruise and see the tall narrow homes lining the water, the Skinny Bridge and the house where Anne Frank and her family lived in hiding during WWII. Next, you'll walk to Begijnhof, known for its historic buildings dating back to the Middle Ages and have some free time to explore. Later, enjoy a panoramic city tour on which you'll see the Royal Palace, Westerkerk and stop for photos at a Dutch windmill before returning to the ship. This afternoon depart for Germany. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY. The ship arrives in Cologne around lunchtime. You will have a guided tour of the city, strolling through the Old Town and Cathedral Square, and visiting the fabled Gothic cathedral. This evening, you will experience the elaborate Christmas Market in Cathedral Square, one of Europe's largest and most renowned. The ship cruises overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. This morning, cruise through the picturesque Rhine Gorge, admiring its many castles and fortress ruins and the legendary Lorelei Rock. This afternoon you will arrive in the winemaking town of Rüdesheim where you will have the option to take one of three excursions: wine tasting with a local vintner, a gondola ride above the town to see the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, or a guided

bike tour along the Rhine River to one of Germany's best wine regions. Later you'll have free time to shop at the town's Christmas Market and explore the Drosselgasse, the town's most famous and charming street, a narrow passage lined with shops and taverns. This evening, visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, home to a remarkable collection of old robotic and self-playing musical instruments, or join us for some Rudesheimer Coffee. The ship sails overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 5, MANNHEIM – HEIDELBERG. Arrive in Speyer, where you have a choice between three excursions this afternoon. Your first option is a half-day excursion to the historic university town of Heidelberg, where you will visit the red-walled castle with its Great Vat (a 49,000-gallon wine cask) and enjoy beautiful views of the Neckar Valley and the city below. You can also opt to enjoy Speyer, one of Germany's oldest cities, known for its cathedral, numerous churches and the medieval Altpörtel (Old Gate), on either a city tour or biking tour. You will have time later to visit the local Christmas Markets. This evening, the ship continues onward to Strasbourg, France. (B,L,D)

Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Capital city of France's Alsace region, Strasbourg is situated on the Rhine at the German border. After arriving this morning, enjoy one of three excursions. The first option is a panoramic tour that will take you past the Orangery, the European Parliament and the Place de Republique. Afterwards, explore on foot with a walking tour of the lovely "La Petite France" neighborhood,



LUCERNE'S CHAPEL BRIDGE, SWITZERLAND

where you will see the Gothic cathedral with its famous astronomical clock, and have a chance to visit Strasbourg's famous Christmas Market – said to be the oldest and best in all of France. Your other options are a bike tour to the Old Town, or a hike that starts at the Orangery and makes its way to the cathedral. The remainder of the day is yours to spend as you wish. The ship moors in Strasbourg overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BREISACH, GERMANY. You have two exciting excursions to choose from today. The first is a walking tour of Riquewihr, a picturesque town renowned for its historic architecture and for its Riesling wines, followed by time at the town's Christmas Market. A second option is a walking tour of the beautiful towns of Breisach and Freiburg, where you will visit the historical city center and Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral constructed of red sandstone. You will also visit Christmas Markets here. Your third option is a guided bike tour of Breisach that takes you through the Rhineland woods. Tonight, the ship cruises towards Switzerland. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE. Disembark after breakfast and head off on a city tour of cosmopolitan Basel. Long an important university, banking and trade center, Basel's glorious past is still evident in its medieval Town Hall and old, elegant homes. You will have free time in Basel for lunch on your own as well as a chance to visit Christmas Markets. Later, we will depart for Lucerne, stopping en route to visit the Lion Monument, built to honor the Swiss Guards who fought for King Louis XVI during the French Revolution. After arriving mid-afternoon

and checking in to your hotel, the remainder of the evening is yours to spend at your leisure, perhaps visiting Lucerne's charming Christmas Market. (B)

Day 9, LUCERNE. Situated on Lake Lucerne, this city is truly a medieval gem. After breakfast, enjoy a walking tour that will explore some of the city's famous cobblestone streets, monuments, fountain-embellished public squares, covered bridges and colorful fresco-covered buildings. You will have free time in the afternoon to shop for Swiss-made watches, knives, and delicious chocolates. (B)

Day 10, LUCERNE – ZÜRICH. Enjoy a free morning in Lucerne before checking out of your hotel. Afterwards, you will cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, where you will board a motor coach for a scenic drive to Zurich. After checking into your hotel, the remainder of the day is at your leisure to explore the town or visit Zurich's enchanting indoor Christmas Market (located inside the city's main train station). (B)

Day 11, ZÜRICH. Your morning walking tour of picturesque Zurich will include the Grossmünster and St. Peter, which has the largest church clock face in the world. You will also see the Old Town, the Town Hall and the Fraumünster abbey, home to five world-famous Chagall windows. The rest of the day is free for you to explore on your own, visit the Christmas Markets or stroll the Bahnhofstrasse, one of the world's most expensive shopping avenues. (B)

Day 12, DEPART ZÜRICH. After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)

TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE

ENJOY 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE AND THEN A 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO AMSTERDAM

PRAGUE · NUREMBERG · BAMBERG · KITZINGEN · WÜRZBURG · WERTHEIM · RÜDESHEIM · COLOGNE · AMSTERDAM



CHRISTMAS MARKET IN NUREMBERG, GERMANY

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Dec 24	Prague	Dec 26	AmaSonata	C\$3,499	C\$4,149
2017					
Dec 23	Prague	Dec 25	AmaSerena	C\$3,249	C\$3,899

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suites 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$400 per person (C\$350 per person for Dec 24, 2016 departure)

For upgrade charges, refer to chart on the right.

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Nov 23	Amsterdam	Nov 23	AmaCerto	C\$3,499	C\$4,949
Nov 24	Zurich	Nov 28	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Nov 26	Zurich	Nov 30	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Dec 5	Amsterdam	Dec 5	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Dec 7	Amsterdam	Dec 7	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Dec 8	Zurich	Dec 12	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Dec 10	Zurich	Dec 14	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Dec 19	Amsterdam	Dec 19	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Dec 21	Amsterdam	Dec 21	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Dec 22*	Zurich	Dec 26	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
Dec 24*	Zurich	Dec 28	AmaCerto	C\$3,624	C\$5,074
2017					
Nov 19	Zurich	Nov 23	AmaPrima	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 21	Zurich	Nov 25	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Nov 25	Amsterdam	Nov 25	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Nov 28	Zurich	Dec 2	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Nov 30	Amsterdam	Nov 30	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 2	Amsterdam	Dec 2	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 3	Zurich	Dec 7	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 5	Zurich	Dec 9	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 9	Amsterdam	Dec 9	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 12	Zurich	Dec 16	AmaKristina	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 14	Amsterdam	Dec 14	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 16	Amsterdam	Dec 16	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 17	Zurich	Dec 21	AmaPrima	C\$3,624	C\$5,724
Dec 19	Zurich	Dec 23	AmaSonata	C\$3,624	C\$5,724

* New Year's cruise; visit www.amawaterways.ca for detailed itinerary.

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Extra hotel nights in Amsterdam

Per person per night from C\$300 (double), C\$575 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Zurich

Per person per night from C\$300 (double), C\$575 (single)

Extra hotel nights in Basel

Per person per night from C\$532 (double), C\$938 (single)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMAKRISTINA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	C\$374
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	C\$1,124
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,249
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$2,499
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,249
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	C\$3,999

Port Charges: Additional C\$210 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$800 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

WINE CRUISES

Add a unique, epicurean dimension to one of our European itineraries.

Immerse yourself in the many flavors of Europe on one of our unique Wine Cruises. Like our standard river cruises, guests have the opportunity to join tours that highlight the famous sights in each port of call. These special itineraries, however, offer guests a perfect blend of wine-related experiences and excursions in grand capitals and charming towns. You'll taste local cuisine, discover how wine is made and, of course, partake in tastings — all at no additional cost. Whether you have a seasoned appreciation for fine wine, or simply indulge in a sip here and there, this is a wonderful way to uncork the traditions of the local culture and learn about the region you're visiting.

Each cruise is hosted by a qualified wine expert, who brings hand-selected bottles on board to be served at meals and tastings during your cruise. They will also lead interesting discussions for you to enjoy. Guests visit a number of local vineyards and wineries, where vintners and growers will walk you through the winemaking process, and give you a taste of some of their special varieties, too. Prepare your taste buds for even more excitement in our sophisticated dining venues on board, where our expert chefs pair fine regional wines with award-winning cuisine, creating the ultimate epicurean experience.







UNIQUE WINE EXPERIENCES



RENOWNED WINE REGIONS

Explore famous wine-growing areas, such as the Wachau Valley in Austria, that are steeped in winemaking history and tradition.



PRIVATE CELLARS

Enjoy exclusive tours to historic wine cellars where guests participate in tastings and conversations with the local owners.



WINE EXPERTS

Each cruise is hosted by a wine expert who brings select wines on board and discusses production and consumption.



LOCAL VINEYARDS

Experience stunning vineyards up-close on exclusive excursions. In the fall the land takes on an array of vivid colors.



WINE TASTINGS

Indulge in unique tastings on the ship and during excursions at a variety of local venues, like taverns, vineyards and wineries.



LOCAL FOOD & WINE PAIRINGS

Sample local flavors by joining excursions that feature pairings of authentic cuisine and delicious wine.

WINE CRUISES

You can enhance a variety of our European itineraries with our unique Wine Cruises. When you book one of the cruises listed on this page, you will experience the opportunities to explore each destination included with our standard itineraries, plus a wide array of great wine-related activities at no additional cost. It's the perfect way to add an epicurean dimension to your immersive journey through Europe, and make it that much more memorable.



THE ROMANTIC DANUBE

3 nights in Prague & 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Apr 2	Prague	Apr 5	AmaStella	C\$3,374	C\$4,349
Nov 10	Prague	Nov 13	AmaSerena	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Nov 12	Prague	Nov 15	AmaStella	C\$3,499	C\$4,474
Nov 17	Prague	Nov 20	AmaCerto	C\$3,499	C\$4,474



MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights in Prague

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 27	Budapest	Mar 27	AmaSerena	C\$3,124	C\$4,099
Mar 29	Budapest	Mar 29	AmaStella	C\$3,249	C\$4,224
Apr 11*	Budapest	Apr 13	AmaDante	C\$3,624	C\$5,249
Jul 24	Budapest	Jul 24	AmaCerto	C\$4,124	C\$5,099
Aug 21	Budapest	Aug 21	AmaCerto	C\$4,249	C\$5,224
Nov 8	Budapest	Nov 8	AmaStella	C\$3,624	C\$4,599
Nov 13	Budapest	Nov 13	AmaCerto	C\$3,499	C\$4,474

*Blue Danube Discovery cruise; for more information visit www.amawaterways.ca



THE ENCHANTING RHINE

2 nights in Zurich & 2 nights in Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise or reverse

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 25	Amsterdam	Mar 25	AmaSonanta	C\$3,124	C\$5,224
Mar 28	Zurich	Apr 1	AmaSonanta	C\$3,249	C\$5,349
Apr 1	Amsterdam	Apr 1	AmaKristina	C\$3,249	C\$5,349
Apr 8	Amsterdam	Apr 8	AmaSonanta	C\$3,374	C\$5,474
Jul 27	Amsterdam	Jul 27	AmaPrima	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Aug 1	Zurich	Aug 5	AmaSonanta	C\$4,124	C\$6,224
Nov 5	Zurich	Nov 9	AmaPrima	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 7	Zurich	Nov 11	AmaSonanta	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 11	Amsterdam	Nov 11	AmaKristina	C\$3,499	C\$5,599
Nov 18	Amsterdam	Nov 18	AmaSonanta	C\$3,499	C\$5,599



TASTE OF BORDEAUX

2 nights in Paris, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights in the Loire Valley & 1 night in Paris

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 28	Paris	Mar 30	AmaDolce	C\$3,624	C\$6,024
Apr 4	Paris	Apr 6	AmaDolce	C\$3,999	C\$6,399
Apr 11	Paris	Apr 13	AmaDolce	C\$4,124	C\$6,524
Jul 18	Paris	Jul 20	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Jul 25	Paris	Jul 27	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Aug 8	Paris	Aug 10	AmaDolce	C\$4,499	C\$6,899
Aug 15	Paris	Aug 17	AmaDolce	C\$4,624	C\$7,024
Nov 14	Paris	Nov 16	AmaDolce	C\$3,874	C\$6,274



PARIS & NORMANDY

7-night Seine Cruise & 2 nights in Paris

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 23	Paris	Mar 23	AmaLyra	C\$3,624	C\$4,574
Mar 30	Paris	Mar 30	AmaLyra	C\$3,624	C\$4,574
Jul 6	Paris	Jul 6	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Aug 3	Paris	Aug 3	AmaLyra	C\$4,499	C\$5,449
Nov 2	Paris	Nov 2	AmaLyra	C\$3,999	C\$4,949



PROVENCE & SPAIN

3 nights in Barcelona, 7-night Arles to Lyon cruise & 3 nights in Paris or reverse

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 20	Paris	Mar 23	AmaCello	C\$3,624	C\$6,662
Apr 3	Paris	Apr 6	AmaCello	C\$3,999	C\$7,037
Jun 26	Paris	Jun 29	AmaCello	C\$4,499	C\$7,537
Jul 31	Barcelona	Aug 3	AmaCello	C\$4,499	C\$7,537
Oct 30	Paris	Nov 2	AmaCello	C\$3,999	C\$7,037
Nov 6	Barcelona	Nov 9	AmaCello	C\$3,874	C\$6,912



ENTICING DOURO

3 nights in Lisbon & 7-night Douro cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Apr 1*	Lisbon	Apr 4	AmaVida	C\$3,624	C\$5,687
Jul 8	Lisbon	Jul 11	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 5	Lisbon	Aug 8	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Aug 12	Lisbon	Aug 15	AmaVida	C\$4,374	C\$5,349
Nov 4	Lisbon	Nov 7	AmaVida	C\$4,124	C\$5,099

*Port Wine & Flamenco cruise; for more information visit www.amawaterways.ca

Pricing shown is based on Cat. E staterooms. For upgrades and other details, please refer to the pages for each itinerary found earlier in this brochure.



THE EXOTICS

Walk the path less traveled. Discover the magic and beauty of a distant land. See the world through someone else's eyes.



The Mekong

Experience Vietnam and Cambodia on this fabled river, also known as the "Mother of Water." For centuries, the sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along its banks. To this day, the river serves as a vital lifeline to millions of people, and on our cruises, you will experience a compelling contrast of past and present.



The Chobe

This scenic and amazing waterway forms the northern boundary of Chobe National Park. It is a rich haven for wildlife, particularly during the dry season from May to October, when water further inland is scarce. Our Africa itinerary, which is a unique combination of a river cruise and immersive land program, is the ultimate way to experience this must-see part of the world.



The Ayeyarwady

There is no better time than now to explore Myanmar (Burma). Discover this mystical and spiritual destination on a river cruise along the Ayeyarwady, where you will see former royal capitals, thousands of temples and pagodas, and authentic daily life – smiling women in bright sarongs, dark-robed monks and skilled fishermen practicing their trade.

AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

On our exotic itineraries, you will have unique opportunities to not only see the sights, but also be immersed in the destination you are visiting. We have carefully selected excursions that will place you amidst the rich and colorful culture of the local inhabitants, rather than merely on the outskirts. Be an adventurer by day – explore the ruins of ancient temples, be blessed by monks in remote monasteries, and delve into the unexplored, untried and unfamiliar. These truly are journeys of a lifetime, and you are sure to return with photos and stories that you can share with friends and family for years to come. From safaris by boat in search of Africa’s “gentle giants” to a trishaw ride down the local streets of Vietnam, no matter which itinerary you choose, an adventure awaits you. Here are just some of the experiences offered in each of our exotic destinations.

VIETNAM & CAMBODIA



SKILLED TRADESMEN

Experience local commerce firsthand as popular goods, such as mats and slippers, are produced right in front of your eyes.



SA DEC LOCAL MARKET

Discover exotic fruits, local delicacies and friendly people at the country’s vibrant, kaleidoscopic street markets.



FLOATING VILLAGE

It’s a lively and colorful scene as traders paddle from boat to boat, peddling a variety of goods amidst a traffic jam of sampans.



BUDDHIST BLESSING

In Cambodia’s former capital of Oudong, you will have an exclusive opportunity to receive a special Buddhist blessing.



TRISHAW RIDE

Take an exhilarating xe-loi (trishaw) ride down the streets of Tan Chau. It doesn’t get any more authentic than this.



CAI BE

Visit a Vietnamese rice paper workshop and try your hand at making paper using the traditional method, just as it’s been done for centuries.



PHNOM PENH

Experience the capital of Cambodia with an immersive tour that includes visits to the Royal Palace and to the infamous Killing Fields.



OX CART RIDE

Take an age-old mode of transportation for a test drive through a rural Cambodian village. It’s an experience for travelers with a spirit of adventure.

AFRICA



CAPE PENINSULA

While touring Cape Point, you'll explore beautiful vistas and the delightful Arctic Penguin Sanctuary at Boulders Beach.



TOUR OF VICTORIA FALLS

You'll experience sixteen different viewpoints of this majestic falling body of water, one of the 7 Natural Wonders of the World.



BOAT SAFARIS ON THE CHOBE

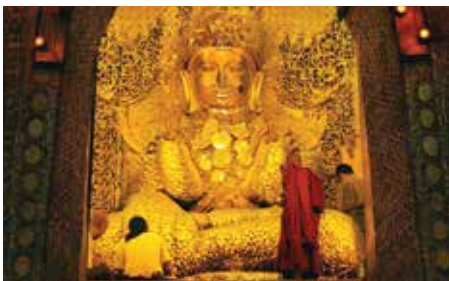
Daily safaris by boat provide the ideal vantage point for up-close sightings. Sit back and relax as the animals come to you.



CHOBE NATIONAL PARK SAFARI

Venture into one of Botswana's premier safari destinations to track leopards, lions and many other species in open-air safari vehicles.

MYANMAR



MAHAMUNI BUDDHA

"Gild the lily" by adding some extra shimmer to this magnificent statue in Mandalay, now completely covered with gold leaf.



THANAKA

Look for Burmese men, women and children who have adorned their faces with *thanaka*, a yellowish paste made from powdered tree bark.



SACRED SPACES

The scale and magnitude of Myanmar's grand religious sites, such as the Shwedagon Pagoda in Yangon, must be seen in person.



COLORFUL MARKETS

Feast your eyes upon an array of exotic produce, spices and exquisite Burmese handicrafts in open-air street markets.



YOUR FLOATING HOTEL AWAITS

Each of our ships in the exotics was custom-designed to maximize your experience in the destination you are visiting. With spacious staterooms and an array of amenities, a haven for relaxation and rejuvenation will be waiting for you after each day of exploration.

AMADARA VIETNAM & CAMBODIA



Our ship on the fabled Mekong River is in a class unto itself. The custom-designed AmaDara offers world-class comfort and elegance, with spacious staterooms, private balconies and convenient interior access. Guests can enjoy The Chef's Table specialty restaurant in addition to the main dining venue, as well as an array of amenities like a spa and a sun deck pool. When you see an AmaWaterways ship next to others on the Mekong, the distinction is abundantly clear: Our vessel was built specifically to provide the best cruise experience possible.

- ◆ Staterooms range from 251-502 square feet and all feature twin balconies - a French balcony and an outside balcony
- ◆ Air-conditioned staterooms, hallways, restaurants and lounges
- ◆ Convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river
- ◆ Sun deck pool, spa, hair salon and fitness room
- ◆ Complimentary unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner
- ◆ Complimentary house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water available all day
- ◆ Vietnamese and Cambodian cuisine as well as traditional Western dishes

ZAMBEZI QUEEN AFRICA



The award-winning, eco-friendly Zambezi Queen was specifically designed to maximize the views along the Chobe River. From the ship, guests are likely to observe elephants, hippos, crocodiles, flocks of birds and other wildlife gathering along the shoreline. With modern accommodations, delicious onboard cuisine and an open-air deck, this vessel offers a one-of-a-kind way to experience Africa.

- ◆ All staterooms are suites that range from 215 to 300 square feet and feature outside balconies
- ◆ Sun deck pool
- ◆ Air-conditioned staterooms, dining room and lounge
- ◆ Convenient interior access
- ◆ Complimentary unlimited wine and beer
- ◆ Regional African cuisine as well as traditional Western dishes

AMAPURA MYANMAR



Don't miss the chance to experience the timeless sights and rich culture along the Ayeyarwady River on a cruise aboard the all-suite AmaPura. Every feature on the ship — from the panoramic lounge to the stylish décor to the amenities — was thoughtfully conceived to ensure that after a day of experiencing the exotic, guests can return to elegance, serenity and comfort.

- ◆ All staterooms are suites that range from 285 to 420 square feet and feature an outside balcony, French balcony, or twin balconies
- ◆ Air-conditioned staterooms, hallways, restaurant and lounge
- ◆ Convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river
- ◆ Spa treatment rooms
- ◆ Complimentary unlimited wine, local beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner
- ◆ Burmese cuisine as well as traditional Western dishes



THE TEMPLES OF ANGKOR WAT ARE A TIME-HONORED SETTING FOR QUIET CONTEMPLATION

VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE RICHES OF THE MEKONG (10 NIGHTS)

START WITH A 7-NIGHT MEKONG RIVER CRUISE, THEN SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN SIEM REAP

11 DAYS · TRAVEL TO HO CHI MINH CITY AND RETURN FROM SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA OR REVERSE



**CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS
★ AN 8-DAY CRUISE! ★**

Your journey begins in lively Ho Chi Minh City where you will embark your Mekong cruise at My Tho Port. Visit rural villages, historic pagodas, floating markets and a Buddhist monastery along the way. Spend three nights in Siem Reap, Cambodia, touring the temples of Angkor Archeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.



FRIENDLY LOCALS



THE MEKONG BUSTLES WITH ACTIVITY

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Ho Chi Minh City	EMBARKATION (My Tho Port) Welcome Dinner
2	Cai Be	Local boat ride to floating market Visit rice paper and candy-making workshops
	Sa Dec	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Village Visit to local market and temple
3	Tan Chau	Visit craftsmen's workshops and village Trishaw ride Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia
4	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields excursion National Museum and Royal Palace visit
5	Phnom Penh	Free morning
6	Koh Chen	Silversmith village visit
6	Oudong	Visit Buddhist Monastery
6	Kampong Tralach	Oxcart ride
7	Kampong Chhnang	Motor boat excursion to lakeside wetlands
8	Prek Kdam	DISEMBARKATION
8	Siem Reap	Hotel check-in
9	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom, Ta Prohm Temple and Banteay Srei Visit AmaWaterways-sponsored school
10	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat
11	Siem Reap	Return flight home

Embark 7-Night Cruise

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE: You can also start your journey in Siem Reap.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom, most with balconies
- » Immersive tours and excursions
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Complimentary local beer, house-brand spirits and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome and Farewell Dinners
- » Special highlights on board including folklore dances and music performances, culture discussion forums, theme dinners and piano entertainment
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)
- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast



CYCLING VIBRANT VIETNAM

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, HO CHI MINH CITY – EMBARKATION. Today you will board your river cruise ship moored at My Tho Port, situated outside of Ho Chi Minh City. Meet your fellow travelers at a Welcome Dinner as the ship cruises to Cai Be. (L,D)

Day 2, CAI BE – SA DEC. After breakfast, take an excursion in a local boat around Cai Be to see the floating market. You will also have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper workshops. An afternoon excursion takes you to Sa Dec, a sprawling town on the Mekong Delta, where French writer Marguerite Duras spent part of her childhood. You will visit the local market, Cao Dai Temple and the house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour. The ship sails to Tan Chau. (B,L,D)

Day 3, TAN CHAU – BORDER CROSSING. This morning, you'll visit Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to take one of two tours this morning. Your first option is to take a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at a silk making, slipper and rattan mat workshops. Alternatively, you will take a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to several scenic locations, including a small village known as "Evergreen Island." Return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a workshop that makes rattan mats in the village. You will cruise to the Cambodian border after lunch, stopping for border formalities. The ship continues sailing overnight to Phnom Penh. (B,L,D)

Day 4, PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA. The ship cruises into spectacular Phnom Penh, the capital of Cambodia, early this morning and docks at the terminal. This morning you will take an excursion to Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and also visit the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum) just outside the city. After lunch on board, your afternoon tour explores the highlights of the city, famous for its French colonial architecture, busy cafés and colorful nightlife. Visit the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, which has an outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing performed by local children in the Saigon Lounge. The ship will moor overnight along the waterfront, close to restaurants and Phnom Penh's vibrant nightlife scene. (B,L,D)

Day 5, PHNOM PENH – KOH CHEN. The morning is free to explore Phnom Penh on your own, perhaps venturing to nearby shops and markets for some souvenir hunting or an opportunity to take a Tuk Tuk tour through the city. In the late morning, the ship continues to Koh Chen, where you will take a leisurely walk through the village and visit home workshops specializing in silversmithing and coppersmithing. (B,L,D)

Day 6, OUDONG – KAMPONG TRALACH. You will have a truly memorable day today, starting with a short motor coach ride to Oudong, the former capital of Cambodia.



STUNNING WATERWAYS AROUND ANGKOR WAT, CAMBODIA

Visit a Buddhist monastery and receive a special blessing. In Kampong Tralach you will enjoy an oxcart ride through the rice paddies surrounding a small village. The ship continues sailing to Kampong Chhnang. (B,L,D)

Day 7, KAMPONG CHHNANG. This morning you will take a motorboat to explore the lakeside wetlands that form around Tonle Sap Lake, the great lake that dominates Cambodia and is known for its stunning variety of bird life and tranquil floating villages. This evening, enjoy a Farewell Dinner on board. (B,L,D)

Day 8, PREK KDAM – DISEMBARKATION – SIEM REAP. Your cruise comes to an end as you disembark at Prek Kdam, a small village on the Tonle River. After disembarking, transfer by motor coach to Siem Reap, the gateway to Angkor and the former capital of the Khmer empire. After checking in to your hotel, the rest of the day is yours to spend at your leisure. (B,D)

Day 9, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. After breakfast, you will have a guided sightseeing tour of the Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Highlights include Angkor Thom, the newly restored Baphuon Temple, Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. You will also see the Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces. Visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the “Kingdom of Trees” for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation over the centuries. This afternoon, travel through the rural countryside to visit the pink sandstone temple of Banteay Srei, the “Jewel of Khmer Art.” Afterwards, you will visit an English-language school sponsored by AmaWaterways in a nearby village. Tonight, enjoy a special “Apsara Dancing Show” at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

Day 10, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. This morning you will visit the most iconic of all Angkorian temples, Angkor Wat. This intricate and massive temple complex was built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honor the Hindu god, Vishnu. The temple stands as a masterpiece of Khmer architecture. (B)

Day 11, DEPART SIEM REAP. Bid farewell to Cambodia as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

You can also start with 3 nights in Siem Reap, then embark on your 7-night cruise to Ho Chi Minh City.

VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE RICHES OF THE MEKONG 10 NIGHTS

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Aug 8	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 8	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$3,873
Aug 12	Siem Reap	Aug 15	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$3,873
Aug 22	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 22	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$3,873
Aug 26	Siem Reap	Aug 29	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$3,998
Sep 5	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 5	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$4,123
Sep 9	Siem Reap	Sep 12	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$4,248
Sep 19	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 19	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$4,373
Sep 23	Siem Reap	Sep 26	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$4,498
Oct 3	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 3	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$4,623
Oct 7	Siem Reap	Oct 10	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Oct 17	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 17	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Oct 21	Siem Reap	Oct 24	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Oct 31	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 31	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Nov 4	Siem Reap	Nov 7	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Nov 14	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 14	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Nov 18	Siem Reap	Nov 21	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Nov 28	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 28	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Dec 2	Siem Reap	Dec 5	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Dec 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 12	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Dec 16	Siem Reap	Dec 19	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Dec 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 26	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Dec 30	Siem Reap	Jan 2	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
2017					
Jan 9	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 9	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Jan 13	Siem Reap	Jan 16	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Jan 23	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 23	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Jan 27	Siem Reap	Jan 30	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Feb 6	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 6	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Feb 10	Siem Reap	Feb 13	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Feb 20	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 20	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Feb 24	Siem Reap	Feb 27	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Mar 6	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 6	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Mar 10	Siem Reap	Mar 13	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Mar 20	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 20	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$4,623
Mar 24	Siem Reap	Mar 27	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$4,498
Apr 3	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 3	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$4,373
Apr 7	Siem Reap	Apr 10	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$4,248
Apr 17	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 17	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$4,123
Apr 21	Siem Reap	Apr 24	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$3,998
Aug 7	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 7	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$3,873
Aug 11	Siem Reap	Aug 14	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$3,873
Aug 21	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 21	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$3,873
Aug 25	Siem Reap	Aug 28	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$3,998
Sep 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 4	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$4,123
Sep 8	Siem Reap	Sep 11	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$4,248
Sep 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 18	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$4,373
Sep 22	Siem Reap	Sep 25	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$4,498
Oct 2	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 2	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$4,623
Oct 6	Siem Reap	Oct 9	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Oct 16	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 16	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Oct 20	Siem Reap	Oct 23	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Oct 30	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 30	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Nov 3	Siem Reap	Nov 6	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Nov 13	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 13	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Nov 17	Siem Reap	Nov 20	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Nov 27	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 27	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Dec 1	Siem Reap	Dec 4	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Dec 11	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 11	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Dec 15	Siem Reap	Dec 18	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Dec 25	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 25	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Dec 29	Siem Reap	Jan 1	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2018					
Jan 8	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 8	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Jan 12	Siem Reap	Jan 15	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Jan 22	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 22	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Jan 26	Siem Reap	Jan 29	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Feb 5	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 5	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Feb 9	Siem Reap	Feb 12	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Feb 19	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 19	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Feb 23	Siem Reap	Feb 26	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Mar 5	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 5	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$4,873
Mar 9	Siem Reap	Mar 12	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$4,748
Mar 19	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 19	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$4,623
Mar 23	Siem Reap	Mar 26	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$4,498
Apr 2	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 2	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$4,373
Apr 6	Siem Reap	Apr 9	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$4,248
Apr 16	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 16	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$4,123
Apr 20	Siem Reap	Apr 23	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$3,998

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. C, deluxe outside stateroom. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	C\$749
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	C\$1,124
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	C\$3,374

Port Charges: Additional C\$202 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise and Bedding: Category A, B and C 50% of twin price; Suite 75% of twin price and Luxury Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- or Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$499 per person

Bedding: Please call for details.

Visa: A visa is required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a cruise and land itinerary must obtain a single entry visa for Vietnam and a single entry visa for Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

Guests starting in Ho Chi Minh City must be on board for embarkation by 2:00 p.m.

Cruise only guests may need to arrive the day before embarkation.

Please note that the docking process may involve narrow walkways, local tender boats or dirt-covered paths.



DAYBREAK AT THE ANGKOR UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE SITE
IN CAMBODIA, THE WORLD'S LARGEST HINDU TEMPLE COMPLEX

VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE RICHES OF THE MEKONG (15 NIGHTS)

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN HANOI, OVERNIGHT IN HA LONG BAY, THEN TRAVEL TO SIEM REAP FOR 3 NIGHTS BEFORE EMBARKING ON YOUR 7-NIGHT RIVER CRUISE, ENDING YOUR JOURNEY WITH A 2 NIGHT STAY IN HO CHI MINH CITY

16 DAYS · TRAVEL TO HANOI AND RETURN FROM HO CHI MINH CITY (SAIGON) OR REVERSE



**CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS
★ AN 8-DAY CRUISE! ★**

Your journey begins in Vietnam's bustling capital, Hanoi, followed by an excursion to breathtaking Ha Long Bay for an overnight sojourn. A short flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia, brings you to the gateway of the ancient Khmer empire. Spend three days touring the temples of Angkor Archeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, before embarking your Mekong cruise. Visit rural villages, historic pagodas, floating markets and a Buddhist monastery along the way. Conclude your cruise with a two night stay in lively Ho Chi Minh City.



RICE PAPER WORKSHOP, CAI BE



HA LONG BAY, VIETNAM

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
2	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
3	Hanoi Ha Long Bay	Transfer to Ha Long Bay Bay excursion Overnight cruise aboard a traditional Junk
4	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to airport Flight to Siem Reap
5	Siem Reap	Hotel check-in Angkor Thom Ta Prohm Temple and Banteay Srei Visit AmaWaterways-sponsored school
6	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat
7	Prek Kdam	EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner
8	Kampong Chhnang	Motor boat excursion to lakeside wetlands
9	Koh Chen	Silversmith village visit
9	Oudong	Visit Buddhist monastery
9	Kampong Tralach	Oxcart ride
10	Phnom Penh	Orientation tour
10	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields excursion National Museum and Royal Palace Visit
11	Tan Chau	Border Crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam
12	Tan Chau	Visit craftsmen's workshops and village Trishaw ride
13	Sa Dec	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Village; Visit to local market and temple
	Xeo Quyt Cai Be	Xeo Quyt excursion Visit rice paper and candy-making workshops
14	Ho Chi Minh City	DISEMBARKATION (My Tho Port) Transfer to city City tour
15	Ho Chi Minh City	Free day
16	Ho Chi Minh City	Return flight home

⚙ Embark 7-Night Cruise

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE: You can also start your journey in Ho Chi Minh City.

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » Overnight stay on board a luxurious traditional Junk in Ha Long Bay
- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom, all with twin balconies
- » Immersive tours and excursions
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Complimentary local beer, house-brand spirits and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome and Farewell Dinners
- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar), including buffet breakfast
- » Special highlights on board including folklore dances and music performances, culture discussion forums, theme dinners and piano entertainment
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)
- » All transfers with the purchase of cruise and air package

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN HANOI, VIETNAM. Welcome to Hanoi, Vietnam's capital city, known for its graceful colonial architecture, frenetic streets and verdant parks and temples. After checking into your hotel, the remainder of the day is yours to explore on your own.

Day 2, HANOI. A morning sightseeing tour will take you to some of Hanoi's most famous historical and cultural sites, including the Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum, Ba Dinh Square, One Pillar Pagoda and The Temple of Literature. You will also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the "Hanoi Hilton" during the Vietnam War. In the afternoon, experience an authentic rickshaw ride (known as "cyclo") in the Old Quarter, followed by a traditional water puppet show. (B)

Day 3, HANOI – HA LONG BAY. After breakfast, leave Hanoi behind and take a scenic ride to one of Vietnam's most renowned locations, Ha Long Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Board a contemporary junk with traditional accents, where you will spend the night – an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience and an AmaWaterways exclusive. Enjoy an onboard dinner set against the bay's magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations. (B,L,D)

Day 4, HA LONG BAY – HANOI – SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA. This morning, your Ha Long Bay Junk continues its scenic cruising during breakfast onboard. Late morning, disembark the ship and transfer to Hanoi Airport. A short flight will take you to Siem Reap in Cambodia, the gateway to Angkor, the former capital of the Khmer empire and one of the most renowned archeological sites in all of Southeast Asia. (B,L)

Day 5, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. After breakfast, you will have a guided sightseeing tour of the Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Highlights include Angkor Thom, the newly restored Baphuon Temple, Terrace of the Elephants, and the Terrace of the Leper King. You will also see the Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces. Visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the "Kingdom of Trees" for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation over the centuries. This afternoon, travel through the rural countryside to visit the pink sandstone temple of Banteay Srei, the "jewel of Khmer art." Afterwards, you will visit an English-language school sponsored by AmaWaterways in the village of Ta Toum. Tonight, you will enjoy a special "Apsara Dancing Show" at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

Day 6, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. This morning you will visit the most iconic of all Angkorian temples, Angkor Wat. This intricate and massive temple complex was built by

King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honor the Hindu god, Vishnu. The temple stands as a masterpiece of Khmer architecture. The afternoon is yours to spend as you wish. (B,D)

Day 7, SIEM REAP – PREK KHAM – EMBARKATION.

Today you will board your river cruise ship at Prek Kham, a small village on the Tonle River. Meet your fellow travelers at a Welcome Dinner as the ship cruises to Kampong Chhnang. (B,L,D)

Day 8, KAMPONG CHHNANG – KOH CHEN. After breakfast, a local boat will take you into the lakeside wetlands that form the mouth of the Tonle Sap River. Enjoy the stunning variety of bird life and tranquil floating villages. In the afternoon, take a leisurely walk to the Koh Chen village. You will also visit home workshops specializing in silver-smithing and coppersmithing. (B,L,D)

Day 9, OUDONG – KAMPONG TRALACH – PHNOM PENH.

This morning, transfer to Oudong, the former capital of Cambodia, and tour a monastery where you will receive a special Buddhist blessing. In Kampong Tralach, you will have a truly memorable excursion – an oxcart ride through the rice paddies surrounding a small village. Later, your ship departs for Phnom Penh, the capital of Cambodia, where an afternoon orientation tour will give you a wonderful introduction to the city. Return to the ship for dinner and an onboard Khmer folk performance presented by local children. The vessel moors overnight in Phnom Penh. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PHNOM PENH. This morning you will take an excursion to Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and also visit the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum) just outside the city. After lunch on board, your afternoon tour explores the highlights of the city, famous for its French colonial architecture, busy cafés and colorful nightlife. Visit the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, which has an outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. An overnight on the waterfront provides an opportunity to dine on your own in one of many nearby restaurants if you so choose. (B,L,D)

Day 11, PHNOM PENH – BORDER CROSSING – TAN CHAU, VIETNAM. Spend the day cruising the Mekong River as your ship crosses the border into Vietnam. Your vessel moors midstream at the small town of Tan Chau, Vietnam. (B,L,D)

Day 12, TAN CHAU – SA DEC. This morning, you'll visit Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to take one of two tours this morning. Your first option is to take a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at a silk-making

workshop and another that produces rattan mats and slippers. Alternatively, you will take a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to several scenic locations, including a small village known as “Evergreen Island.” Return to Tan Chau, where you will visit workshops that make silk and rattan mats in the village. This afternoon, your ship cruises to Sa Dec, where it will moor overnight. (B,L,D)

Day 13, SA DEC – XEO QUYT – CAI BE. Once ashore in Sa Dec, tour the town where French writer Marguerite Duras spent many years in her youth. Visit a colorful local market and the house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras’ Chinese paramour. Later, board a motor coach for Xeo Quyt, once used as a base during the French and U.S. wars and now an important ecological site. After lunch on board, a local boat will take you to Cai Be’s floating market. You will also have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper workshops. This evening, enjoy a festive Farewell Dinner on board. (B,L,D)

Day 14, HO CHI MINH CITY – DISEMBARKATION. Your cruise comes to an end as the ship docks at My Tho Port followed by a transfer to nearby Ho Chi Minh City, still affectionately referred to by locals as Saigon. This former capital of Indochina was once known as “Paris of the Orient.” Today, Vietnam’s largest city is an industrial, cultural and educational hub, but still retains vestiges of its colonial past. Explore such famous landmarks as the former Presidential Palace, a photo stop at the Central Post Office and Notre Dame Cathedral. You will also visit the War Remnants Museum, one of the city’s most popular tourist attractions, known for its vast collection of artifacts from the Vietnam War. Finish with a visit to the Ben Thanh Market – one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City, where you can search for local handicrafts, colorful textiles, as well as other unique souvenirs and gifts. You will spend the night at a fine hotel in Ho Chi Minh City. (B,L)

Day 15, HO CHI MINH CITY. Today is free to explore Ho Chi Minh City on your own, perhaps venturing to nearby shops and markets for mementos of your Southeast Asia adventure. You may also participate in an optional hands-on cooking class with a chance to taste your culinary creation. (B)

Day 16, DEPART HO CHI MINH CITY. Bid farewell to Vietnam as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

REVERSE ITINERARY AVAILABLE

Spend 2 nights in Ho Chi Minh City, then take a 7-night Mekong River cruise, spend 3 nights in Siem Reap and 2 nights in Hanoi, ending your journey with 1 night in Ha Long Bay.

VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE RICHES OF THE MEKONG 15 NIGHTS

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Aug 6	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 8	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$5,623
Aug 9	Hanoi	Aug 15	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$5,623
Aug 20	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 22	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$5,623
Aug 23	Hanoi	Aug 29	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$5,748
Sep 3	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 5	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$5,873
Sep 6	Hanoi	Sep 12	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$5,998
Sep 17	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 19	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$6,123
Sep 20	Hanoi	Sep 26	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$6,248
Oct 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 3	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$6,373
Oct 4	Hanoi	Oct 10	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Oct 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 17	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Oct 18	Hanoi	Oct 24	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Oct 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 31	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 1	Hanoi	Nov 7	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 14	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 15	Hanoi	Nov 21	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 28	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 29	Hanoi	Dec 5	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 10	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 12	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 13	Hanoi	Dec 19	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 24	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 26	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 27	Hanoi	Jan 2	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
2017					
Jan 7	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 9	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Jan 10	Hanoi	Jan 16	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Jan 21	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 23	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Jan 24	Hanoi	Jan 30	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 6	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 7	Hanoi	Feb 13	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 20	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 21	Hanoi	Feb 27	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Mar 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 6	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Mar 7	Hanoi	Mar 13	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Mar 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 20	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$6,373
Mar 21	Hanoi	Mar 27	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$6,248
Apr 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 3	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$6,123
Apr 4	Hanoi	Apr 10	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$5,998
Apr 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 17	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$5,873
Apr 18	Hanoi	Apr 24	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$5,748
Aug 5	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 7	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$5,623
Aug 8	Hanoi	Aug 14	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$5,623
Aug 19	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 21	AmaDara	C\$2,874	C\$5,623
Aug 22	Hanoi	Aug 28	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$5,748
Sep 2	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 4	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$5,873
Sep 5	Hanoi	Sep 11	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$5,998
Sep 16	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 18	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$6,123
Sep 19	Hanoi	Sep 25	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$6,248
Sep 30	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 2	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$6,373
Oct 3	Hanoi	Oct 9	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Oct 14	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 16	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Oct 17	Hanoi	Oct 23	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Oct 28	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 30	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Oct 31	Hanoi	Nov 6	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 11	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 13	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 14	Hanoi	Nov 20	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 25	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 27	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Nov 28	Hanoi	Dec 4	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 9	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 11	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 12	Hanoi	Dec 18	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 23	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 25	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Dec 26	Hanoi	Jan 1	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2018					
Jan 6	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 8	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Jan 9	Hanoi	Jan 15	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Jan 20	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 22	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Jan 23	Hanoi	Jan 29	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 3	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 5	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 6	Hanoi	Feb 12	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 17	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 19	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Feb 20	Hanoi	Feb 26	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Mar 3	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 5	AmaDara	C\$3,874	C\$6,623
Mar 6	Hanoi	Mar 12	AmaDara	C\$3,749	C\$6,498
Mar 17	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 19	AmaDara	C\$3,624	C\$6,373
Mar 20	Hanoi	Mar 26	AmaDara	C\$3,499	C\$6,248
Mar 31	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 2	AmaDara	C\$3,374	C\$6,123
Apr 3	Hanoi	Apr 9	AmaDara	C\$3,249	C\$5,998
Apr 14	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 16	AmaDara	C\$3,124	C\$5,873
Apr 17	Hanoi	Apr 23	AmaDara	C\$2,999	C\$5,748

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. C, deluxe outside stateroom. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	C\$749
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	C\$1,124
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	C\$1,749
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	C\$3,374

Port Charges: Additional C\$202 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise and Bedding: Category A, B and C 50% of twin price; Suite 75% of twin price and Luxury Suite 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$1,374 per person

Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap/Siem Reap-Hanoi):

Additional C\$450 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Bedding: Please call for details.

Visa: A visa is required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single entry visa for Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

Cruise only guests may need to arrive the day before embarkation.

Please note that the docking process may involve narrow walkways, local tender boats or dirt-covered paths.



AFRICA'S "GENTLE GIANTS" ARE FREQUENT VISITORS TO THE CHOBE RIVER

AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

4 SAFARI PROGRAMS FEATURING A 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE PLUS 2 DAYS IN VICTORIA FALLS



After spending a lifetime cruising the world's greatest waterways, AmaWaterways President Rudi Schreiner ventured along southern Africa's Chobe River for the first time in 2011. Utterly amazed by the multitude of birds and animals easily observed along the banks of the river, he realized the Chobe offered a truly exceptional river experience – up-close, unhurried and unsurpassed wildlife-viewing. Now this same life-changing experience is available to AmaWaterways guests. Choose one of four unique land-and-cruise itineraries in Africa, all of which feature our four-night Chobe River safari cruise and two nights at the legendary Victoria Falls.

YOUR SAFARI OPTIONS:

DISCOVER AFRICA - PAGE 120

3 nights in Cape Town | 4 nights on the Zambezi Queen | 2 nights in Victoria Falls with optional 2-night Johannesburg/Soweto extension

RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA - PAGE 122

3 nights in Cape Town | 4 nights on the Zambezi Queen | 2 nights in Victoria Falls
3-night Rovos Rail train journey

STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA - PAGE 124

3 nights in Cape Town (OR 1 night in Johannesburg) | 4 nights on the Zambezi Queen | 2 nights in Victoria Falls | 2 nights in Johannesburg | 3-night South African safari in the Kruger National Park Area

GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA - PAGE 126

1 night in Johannesburg (OR 3-night Cape Town pre-extension) | 4 nights on the Zambezi Queen
2 nights in Victoria Falls | 2 nights in Johannesburg | 7-night East Africa safari (Arusha, Tarangire, Ngorongoro & Serengeti, Tanzania)

CRUISE AND VICTORIA FALLS DAY-BY-DAY ITINERARY

MONDAY, ARRIVE KASANE – ZAMBEZI QUEEN – EMBARKATION. Arrive Kasane, Botswana and transfer to the Zambezi Queen. Late this afternoon, enjoy a sunset cruise down the Chobe River before a Welcome Cocktail and Dinner on board the ship. (B,D)

TUESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Embark on a boat safari to explore the Chobe River's spectacular game viewing. Then journey back to the Zambezi Queen for lunch as well as time to relax on board. Later today, enjoy a slightly different version of a river safari aboard a special double decker barge which will allow you to venture into the southern channels. This excursion will offer you an unusual viewpoint to observe hippos and elephants in their natural habitat. (B,L,D)

WEDNESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Join a full day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Chobe National Park is home to one of the most dense populations of wildlife in Africa. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffe, zebra, sable, warthog and cape buffalo. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs, are normally visible along the way. Lunch will be a delicious picnic. (B,L,D)

THURSDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. This morning, enjoy an unforgettable visit to a typical African village. This afternoon's activities include an afternoon safari by boat, bird watching or fishing. Tonight your crew hosts an African themed dinner with singing and dancing. (B,L,D)

FRIDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN – DISEMBARKATION – VICTORIA FALLS. Transfer to legendary Victoria Falls. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many activities offered at your hotel. This evening you have a special dinner and encounter with Africa's "gentle giants." (B,D)

SATURDAY, VICTORIA FALLS. A local guide will take you on a tour of remarkable Victoria Falls. You'll learn about its history and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. Tonight, embark on a private and festive Sunset Cruise along the Zambezi River with drinks and tapas. (B)

SUNDAY, VICTORIA FALLS – ONWARD JOURNEY. After breakfast, bid adieu to Victoria Falls and prepare for your onward journey, either a land safari (South Africa or East Africa), Rovos Rail train voyage, or your return flight home. (B)

INCLUDED FEATURES

CAPE TOWN

- » 3 nights at the luxurious Cape Grace hotel in upgraded Table Mountain View Rooms including daily breakfast
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full day Cape of Good Hope tour including African Penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodations in balcony suite
- » Chobe National Park safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Private boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Traditional African dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine and beer

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in upgraded Stable Wing Rooms including daily breakfast
- » Elephant Interaction Experience at a Wildlife Sanctuary and Orphanage followed by dinner
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner Cruise with drinks and tapas



UP-CLOSE ENCOUNTERS WITH WILDLIFE

DISCOVER AFRICA

ENJOY 3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN, FOLLOWED BY A 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS WITH OPTION TO EXTEND FOR 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG

9 OR 11 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG



Your African adventure begins with a three-night stay in picturesque Cape Town. Next, fly to Kasane where you will transfer to the Namibia side of the Chobe River to begin your wildlife cruise aboard the Zambezi Queen. You'll explore Chobe National Park, home to one of the densest populations of wildlife on the African continent. Encounter elephants, giraffes, leopards, lions, gazelles, zebras and buffalos on excursions by boat or open-air vehicle. Conclude your journey with two nights at legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's most spectacular natural wonders. You have the option of extending in Johannesburg and reliving the period of Nelson Mandela and the end of the Apartheid era.



VIEW FROM THE TOP OF TABLE MOUNTAIN, CAPE TOWN



THE LEGENDARY VICTORIA FALLS

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape tour; Chapman Peak Drive Cape of Good Hope, Cape Point Lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain Choose between a scenic drive through Cape Winelands; visit two wineries with wine tastings; lunch in local restaurant with drinks OR Robben Island guided tour; lunch in local restaurant; exploration of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana (via Johannesburg)
	Zambezi Queen	EMBARKATION Welcome cocktail and dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning Chobe River safari by boat; Afternoon cruise of the southern channels of the Chobe River in Namibia
6	Zambezi Queen	Full day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat or birdwatching or fishing African themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen Victoria Falls	DISEMBARKATION Early afternoon arrival Evening elephant interaction followed by dinner
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Evening Zambezi River sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas
10	Victoria Falls Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home

✦ Embark 4-Night Cruise



ELEPHANTS GATHER AT THE WATER

HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS:

Your itinerary includes stays at two idyllic venues, Cape Grace Hotel and The Victoria Falls Hotel, both members of the ultra-exclusive Leading Hotels of the World® collection.

CAPE GRACE HOTEL



Ideally located on a private quay on the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, the 120-room Cape Grace effortlessly melds the modern comforts of a Cape Town luxury hotel with traditional Cape culture. The hotel offers gracious service and your upgraded Table Mountain Luxury view room features French doors and step-out balconies. The property also boasts a whisky, wine and cocktail bar, a world-class spa, and a library where guests can enjoy sherry and port every evening.

THE VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL



This elegant landmark hotel has been a highly desirable destination for more than a century, with its Edwardian-style décor, broad verandas and tropical gardens with lily ponds and palm trees. The hotel of choice for royalty, statesmen and international celebrities, the tranquil and secluded 'Grand ol' Lady of the Falls' is a mere ten minute walk from the legendary falls, so you can easily visit them multiple times during your stay. Your two night stay will be in upgraded Stable Wing rooms.

DISCOVER AFRICA

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

HOTEL CHECK-IN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
2016		
Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$10,749
Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$10,749
Nov 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$10,624
2017		
Mar 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$10,999
Mar 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,124
Apr 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
May 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
May 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Jun 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Jun 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Jul 7	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Jul 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Aug 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Aug 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Sep 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Sep 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Sep 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Oct 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,249
Nov 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,124
Nov 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,124

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$312
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$1,062

Single Supplement: 40% of twin price for Cat. SB & SA; 100% of twin price for Cat. MS

Intra-Africa Air: C\$1,738 (2016); C\$1,913 (2017) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

Add 2 nights at the seaside Tintswalo Atlantic Lodge before your vacation. Ask for details.

JOHANNESBURG POST-CRUISE EXTENSION

An optional 2-night Johannesburg extension is available for **C\$1,869** per person.

INCLUDED FEATURES

CAPE TOWN

- » 3 nights at the luxurious Cape Grace hotel in upgraded Table Mountain View Rooms including daily breakfast
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full day Cape of Good Hope tour including African Penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Chobe National Park safari
- » Private boat safaris along the banks of the Chobe River
- » Visit to African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Traditional African dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine and beer

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in upgraded Stable Wing Rooms including daily breakfast
- » Elephant Interaction Experience at a Wildlife Sanctuary and Orphanage followed by dinner
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner Cruise with drinks, tapas and music

ROVOS RAIL

- » 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded Deluxe Suite
- » All meals and drinks included on board the train
- » Excursions accompanied by a qualified guide
- » 24-hour full room service and bar facilities

RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN, A 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, AND 3-NIGHT ROVOS RAIL TRAIN JOURNEY FROM VICTORIA FALLS TO PRETORIA

12 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG



Your African journey begins with a three-night stay in Cape Town where you'll explore the Atlantic Seaboard including the Cape of Good Hope and an African penguin encounter. You'll also take a cableway up Table Mountain and then choose between a wine region tour or a visit to Robben Island that includes a cultural tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods. Next, fly to Kasane, Botswana for your four-night Zambezi Queen safari cruise on the Namibia side of the Chobe River. Explore Chobe National Park, home to one of the densest populations of wildlife on the African continent. Then continue with two nights at the legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's great and impressive natural wonders. From here, you will join the Rovos Rail. Enjoy a three-night luxurious train journey as you travel through approximately 1,000 miles of breathtaking scenery from Zimbabwe through Botswana and into South Africa.



DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape tour; Chapman Peak Drive Cape of Good Hope, Cape Point Lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain Choose between a scenic drive through Cape Winelands; visit two wineries with wine tastings; lunch in local restaurant with drinks OR Robben Island guided tour; lunch in local restaurant; exploration of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana (via Johannesburg)
	Zambezi Queen	EMBARKATION Welcome cocktail and dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning Chobe River safari by boat; Afternoon cruise on the Namibia side of the Chobe River
6	Zambezi Queen	Full day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat or birdwatching or fishing African themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	DISEMBARKATION
	Victoria Falls	Hotel check-in Evening elephant interaction followed by dinner
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Evening Zambezi River sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas
10	Victoria Falls Rovos Rail	Embark the Rovos Rail luxury train Travel by rail to Hwange Game Reserve; Dinner served en route to Kennedy Siding
11	Rovos Rail	Morning Hwange safari, cross into Botswana
12	Rovos Rail	Cross into South Africa; Pass through Marico Valley and Magaliesberg Range
13	Rovos Rail Johannesburg	Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning Transfer to Johannesburg Airport Return flight home

✦ Embark 4-Night Safari Cruise

ROVOS RAIL:

One of the highlights of this itinerary is the truly luxurious Rovos Rail vintage train, the Pride of Africa. This amazing train will transport you in gracious Edwardian-style through the heart of the African bush and some of the continent's most incredible scenery.

EXQUISITE CUISINE



The food aboard the Rovos Rail has an accent on fresh local ingredients, and traditional dishes such as game are a specialty. The Victorian dining room offers fine china, crisp linen and silver, and five-star cuisine paired with South African wines. Dressing for dinner is entirely appropriate here, with jackets and ties for men and cocktail attire for the ladies.

DELUXE SUITES



Your richly paneled, air-conditioned, 118-square foot Deluxe Suite offers twin or double beds, a lounge area, en-suite bathroom with shower, a safe, a bar fridge filled with beverages of your choice, and 24-hour room service.

RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

HOTEL CHECK-IN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
2016		
Jul 8	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,869
Aug 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,869
Aug 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,869
Sep 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,869
Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,869
Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,869
2017		
Mar 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Apr 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619
May 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,869
May 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,869
Jul 7	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,869
Jul 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,869
Aug 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,869
Aug 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,869
Sep 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,869
Sep 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,869
Sep 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,869
Oct 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,869

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$311
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$1,061

Single Supplement: 40% of twin price for Cat. SB & SA; 100% of twin price for Cat. MS

Intra-Africa Air: C\$1,063 (2016); C\$1,156 (2017) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

Add 2 nights at the seaside Tintswalo Atlantic Lodge before your vacation. Ask for details.



SAVOR THE SIGHTS OF AN AFRICAN SAFARI

INCLUDED FEATURES

CAPE TOWN

- » 3 nights at the luxurious Cape Grace hotel in upgraded Table Mountain View Rooms including daily breakfast
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full day Cape of Good Hope tour including African Penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4-night accommodations in balcony suite
- » Chobe National Park safari
- » Boat safaris along the banks of the Chobe River
- » Visit an African village
- » Traditional African dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine and beer

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in upgraded Stable Wing Rooms including daily breakfast
- » Elephant Interaction Experience at a Wildlife Sanctuary and Orphanage followed by dinner
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner Cruise with drinks and tapas

JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Chateau Suite Room including breakfast daily
- » Bushmen of the Kalahari Desert presentation followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines
- » Soweto tour with township lunch

KRUGER NATIONAL PARK AREA

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge, a luxury safari lodge
- » Daily morning, afternoon, and evening game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks and laundry included at the lodge

STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA

3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN, A 4-NIGHT AFRICAN RIVER SAFARI, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG & 3 NIGHTS AT A LUXURY SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

14 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN & RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG



Your journey begins with a three-night stay in picturesque Cape Town. Next, fly to Kasane, Botswana to begin your Zambezi Queen safari cruise on the Namibia side of the Chobe River. Explore Chobe National Park, home to one of the densest populations of wildlife on the African continent. Spend two nights at the legendary Victoria Falls before flying to Johannesburg for two nights including a visit to the township of Soweto. Then fly to Hoedspruit, located in the game-rich country of Greater Kruger National Park. Spend three nights at a luxurious game lodge in this premier eco-tourist destination, known for some of the best "Big Five" viewing in South Africa. Experience the thrill of daily game drives, while evenings bring you breathtakingly clear skies.



GAZELLES GRAZING



SAFARI AT TINTSWALO

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape tour; Chapman Peak Drive Cape of Good Hope, Cape Point Lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain Choose between a scenic drive through Cape Winelands; visit two wineries with wine tastings; lunch in local restaurant with drinks OR Robben Island guided tour; lunch in local restaurant; exploration of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana (via Johannesburg)
	Zambezi Queen	EMBARKATION Welcome cocktail and dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning Chobe River safari by boat; Afternoon cruise of the southern channels of the Chobe River in Namibia
6	Zambezi Queen	Full day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat or birdwatching or fishing African themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen Victoria Falls	DISEMBARKATION Early afternoon arrival Evening elephant interaction followed by dinner
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Evening Zambezi River sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg; hotel check-in Discussion with a South African expert about day to day life of the Kalahari "bushmen" followed by dinner
11	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with township lunch Free evening
12	Kruger Park Area	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger Park); lodge check-in and afternoon safari
13	Kruger Park Area	Morning and afternoon safaris
14	Kruger Park Area	Morning and afternoon safaris
15	Kruger Park Area	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home

✦ Embark 4-Night Safari Cruise

YOUR LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS:

Guests on this itinerary will enjoy three nights in luxurious lodge accommodations at the 5-star Tintswalo Safari Lodge.

TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE



Tintswalo provides all the ambiance of a classic safari lodge, with colonial-era décor, indoor and outdoor showers, and a private deck with plunge pool. Eight suites accommodate a maximum of 16 guests. Traveling with friends? Tintswalo's stunning Presidential Suite – two suites with a spacious shared lounge and private outdoor dining area – is ideal for two couples, families or group of friends traveling together. (Please inquire for more details).

STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

HOTEL CHECK-IN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
2016		
Sep 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,369
Oct 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,619
Nov 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,619
2017		
Mar 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,744
Mar 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,994
Apr 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
May 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
May 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Jun 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Jun 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Jul 7	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Jul 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Aug 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Aug 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Sep 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Sep 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Sep 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Oct 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,244
Nov 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,119
Nov 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$15,869

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$312
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$1,062

Single Supplement: 40% of twin price for Cat. SB & SA; 100% of twin price for Cat. MS

Intra-Africa Air: C\$2,488 (2016); C\$2,656 (2017) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

Add 2 nights at the seaside Tintswalo Atlantic Lodge before your vacation. Ask for details.



UNOBTRUSIVE GAME-VIEWING

INCLUDED FEATURES

JOHANNESBURG

- » 1 night at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel, in a Grand Chateau Suite including breakfast

ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4-night accommodations in balcony suite
- » Chobe National Park safari
- » Private boat safaris along the banks of the Chobe River
- » Visit to African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Traditional African dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine and beer

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in upgraded Stable Wing Rooms including daily breakfast
- » Elephant Interaction Experience at a Wildlife Sanctuary and Orphanage followed by dinner
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner Cruise with drinks and tapas

JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Chateau Suite, including breakfast daily
- » Presentation and discussion focusing on the day-to-day life of the Kalahari bushmen
- » Special multi-course dinner with wine
- » Soweto tour with lunch

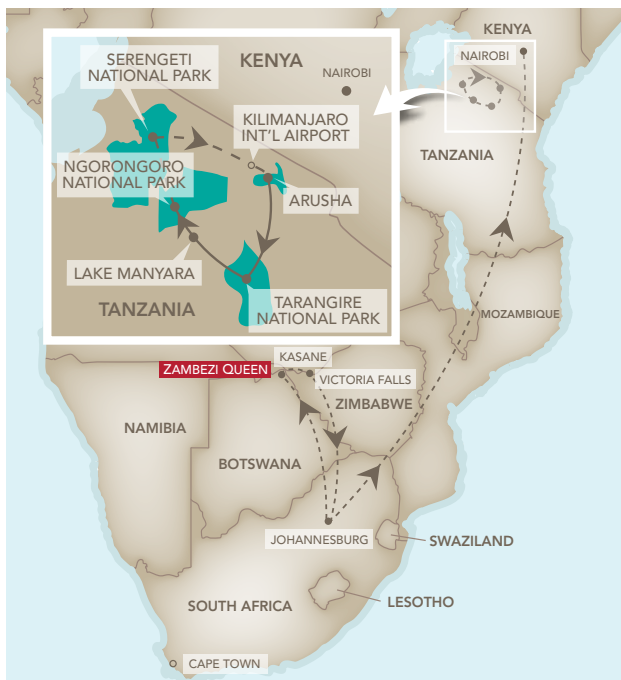
TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES

- » 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- » 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
- » 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
- » 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
- » Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on your last day
- » Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
- » All meals, drinks and laundry service included

GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA

1 NIGHT IN JOHANNESBURG, A 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE & 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG, THEN 7 NIGHTS AT TANZANIAN LUXURY SAFARI LODGES IN ARUSHA, TARANGIRE, NGORONGORO AND THE SERENGETI. OPTION TO START IN CAPE TOWN FOR 3 NIGHTS

16 OR 18 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO JOHANNESBURG OR CAPE TOWN AND RETURN FROM ARUSHA (KILIMANJARO), TANZANIA



Your journey begins with an overnight stay in Johannesburg (option to start with 3 nights in Cape Town). Next, fly to Kasane, Botswana and board the Zambezi Queen, your wildlife river cruise vessel on the Namibian side of the Chobe River for the next 4 nights. Enjoy two nights at Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. From here, fly to Johannesburg for two nights at your intimate, all-suite hotel. Depart to Nairobi where a connecting flight brings you to your Tanzania safari. Enjoy two nights at three of the four luxury Tanzanian lodges: Tarangire Treetops, The Manor at Ngorongoro, and the luxury-tented Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp.



NGORONGORO CRATER PRIVATE PICNIC



SAFARI LODGES PROVIDE DAILY GAME DRIVES

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg	Flight to Kasane, Botswana Transfer to the Zambezi Queen
	Zambezi Queen	EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail & Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Morning Chobe River safari by boat; Afternoon cruise of the southern channels of the Chobe River in Namibia
4	Zambezi Queen	Safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat or birdwatching or fishing African themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen Victoria Falls	DISSEMBARKATION Early afternoon arrival Evening elephant interaction followed by dinner
7	Victoria Falls	Morning guided tour of Victoria Falls Evening Zambezi River sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas
8	Victoria Falls Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg African "bushmen" presentation followed by a special dinner
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch; free evening
10	Johannesburg	Morning departure to Arusha (via Nairobi)
	Arusha	Hotel check-in followed by dinner
11	Arusha Tarangire	Drive to Tarangire National Park Tarangire safari; Masai village visit; arrive at Tarangire Treetops
12	Tarangire	Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist. Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush
13	Tarangire	Drive to Lake Manyara
	Lake Manyara	Lake Manyara National Park safari
	Ngorongoro	Arrive at Ngorongoro
14	Ngorongoro	Full-day at Ngorongoro Crater with picnic
15	Ngorongoro Serengeti	Flight to the Serengeti Arrive at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp Safari and game drive
16	Serengeti	Morning and afternoon safari
17	Serengeti Arusha	Morning safari; fly back to Arusha Dayroom in Arusha; transfer to airport Return flight home

✦ Embark 4-Night Safari Cruise

LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS:

Your Golden Trails of East Africa safari includes stays in two ultra-exclusive venues, Tarangire Treetops and The Manor at Ngorongoro, each providing a spectacular setting, supreme privacy, spacious rooms and impeccable service.

TARANGIRE TREETOPS



Each of Treetops' elevated rooms boasts one of the largest bedrooms found in any lodge in East Africa. With beautiful hand-crafted furnishings, this 'up-in-the-air' experience is further enhanced with views across the Tarangire plains from an expansive private balcony.

THE MANOR AT NGORONGORO



This gracious estate nestled near Tanzania's Ngorongoro Crater, "Africa's Garden of Eden," has 20 cottage suites, a dining conservatory, wine cellar, library and fireplace lounges. Guests enjoy massages, horseback riding and other leisure activities.

GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

HOTEL CHECK-IN	SHIP NAME	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND
2016			
Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$17,494
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$17,494
Nov 6	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$16,869
2017			
Mar 12	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$18,119
Apr 2	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$18,494
Apr 23	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$18,494
May 7	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$18,619
May 21	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Jun 4	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Jun 18	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Jul 9	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Jul 23	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Aug 6	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Aug 20	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Sep 3	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Sep 17	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Oct 1	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Oct 15	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,744
Nov 5	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,369
Nov 19	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$18,119

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$312
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	C\$1,062

Single Supplement: 40% of twin price for Cat. SB & SA; 100% of twin price for Cat. MS

Intra-Africa Air: C\$3,063 (2016); C\$3,281 (2017) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

Add 2 nights at the seaside Tintswalo Atlantic Lodge before your vacation. Ask for details.

3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE- EXTENSION

Instead of spending your first night in Johannesburg, start your trip early and enjoy 3 nights in Cape Town before the cruise. This includes a full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and a full-day Cape Winelands or Robben Island tour as well as an extra flight from Cape Town to Johannesburg.

C\$2,719 per person



SHWEDAGON PAGODA IN YANGON

GOLDEN TREASURES OF MYANMAR

SPEND TWO NIGHTS IN YANGON, TRANSFER TO PYAY AND EMBARK UPON A 10-NIGHT CRUISE TO MANDALAY, THEN CONCLUDE YOUR JOURNEY WITH A SHORT FLIGHT BACK TO YANGON FOR ANOTHER OVERNIGHT STAY

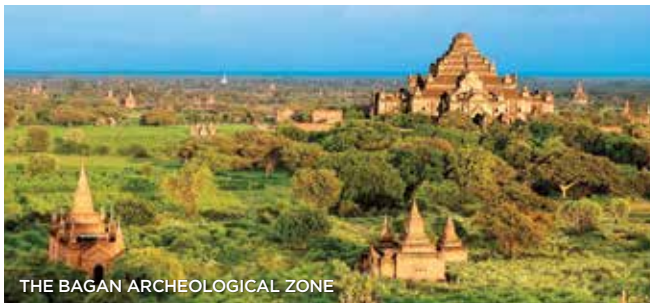
14 DAYS · TRAVEL TO YANGON AND RETURN FROM YANGON (CRUISE PYAY – MANDALAY OR REVERSE)



Your journey begins in Yangon, followed by a 10-night upstream cruise embarking in Pyay. Visit sacred sites, small villages, craftsmen's workshops, markets and Buddhist monasteries, and enjoy a full-day tour of Bagan and its rich collection of stupas, temples and pagodas. Take in the stunning view from atop Mt. Popa and visit the Golden City of Mandalay before returning to Yangon via plane for another overnight stay.



LOCAL CHILD ADORNED WITH THANAKA



THE BAGAN ARCHEOLOGICAL ZONE

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Yangon	Hotel check-in, free time
2	Yangon	City tour
3	Yangon	Transfer to Pyay
	Pyay	⚙️ EMBARKATION
4	Pyay	City tour
5	Minhla	Historic fort and local market visit
	MaGwe	City tour
6	Salay	City tour
7	Tant Kyi Taung	Mountain excursion
	Bagan	Observation Tower sunset OR Guni Temple sunset
8	Bagan	Mt. Popa excursion with Holy Mountain OR city tour
9	Yandabo	Pottery-making demonstration
10	Inwa	Horse-drawn carriage ride
	Amarapura	U-Bein Bridge
11	Sagaing	City tour
	Mingun	Town visit
12	Mandalay	Full day city tour OR half-day city tour and local school visit
13	Mandalay	DEISEMBARKATION
	Yangon	Flight to Yangon
14	Yangon	Hotel check-in, free time Return flight home

REVERSE ITINERARY (CRUISE MANDALAY-PYAY)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Yangon	Hotel check-in, free time
2	Yangon	City tour
3	Yangon	Fly to Mandalay
	Mandalay	⚙️ EMBARKATION
4	Mingun	Town visit
	Mandalay	City tour
	Amarapura	U-Bein Bridge
5	Sagaing	City tour
	Inwa	Horse-drawn carriage ride
6	Yandabo	Pottery-making demonstration
	Bagan	Observation Tower sunset OR Guni Temple sunset
7	Bagan	Mt. Popa with Holy Mountain excursion OR city tour
8	Tant Kyi Taung	Mountain excursion
	Salay	City tour
9	MaGwe	City tour
10	MaGwe	Trishaw ride and local market visit
	Minhla	Historic fort visit
11	Tha Yet Myo	Golf Course and Post Office tour
	Pha Hto	Village visit
12	Pyay	City tour
13	Pyay	DEISEMBARKATION
	Yangon	Transfer to Yangon
14	Yangon	Hotel check-in, free time Return flight home

⚙️ Embark 10-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Yangon at the Sule Shangri-La Hotel (or similar), including daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Yangon to the ship in Pyay
- » 10 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in a full balcony, French balcony or twin balcony suite
- » Shore excursions in every port
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Complimentary wine, local beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Special onboard highlights, including cultural show, puppet show and lectures/discussions pertaining to Burmese culture
- » 1 night hotel accommodations in Yangon at the Sule Shangri-La Hotel (or similar), including daily breakfast
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

NOTE: During low water season, embarkation/disembarkation location may vary.

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN YANGON, MYANMAR. Welcome to Yangon, a former royal capital known as the “Garden City of the East” for its lush tropical setting. After checking in to your hotel, the rest of the day is at your leisure.

Day 2, YANGON. Your full-day tour includes a visit to the city center and the unusually shaped Sule Pagoda, a photo stop at Kandawgyi Lake and Bogyoke Aung San Market (Scott’s Market), where you can shop for handicrafts, clothing and local delicacies. You’ll also have a chance to see the massive reclining Buddha at Chaukhtatgyi Temple and the Shwedagon Pagoda, one of Myanmar’s most iconic religious sites. (B)

Day 3, YANGON – PYAY – EMBARKATION. Enjoy breakfast at your hotel before boarding a motor coach for the drive to Pyay. En route, you will have an opportunity to see a Buddha statue that is said to have healing powers. Tonight, meet your fellow travelers at a Welcome Dinner. (B,L,D)

Day 4, PYAY. Take a walking tour of Pyay, the former capital that once served as an important junction between Lower and Upper Burma and home to more than 80 gilded pagodas. During your city tour you will see the ancient Sri Kestra City Gate, Shwesandaw Pagoda and the Payagi Pagoda. (B,L,D)

Day 5, MINHLA – MAGWE. Further upstream today, the ship will stop at Minhla, site of a great battle during the Second Anglo-Burmese War. A short walk brings you to a Colonial Fort, built by Italian engineers in 1860 to keep British forces out of Burma. You will also have an opportunity to stop at a local market. Later, visit MaGwe and take a panoramic coach tour to see the Mud Volcano in Minbu, the mythical home of fire breathing dragons living deep beneath the earth. You’ll also see the General Aung San “Bogyoke” Statue and the Myathalon Pagoda, situated on the banks of the river. (B,L,D)

Day 6, SALAY. Your ship cruises to Salay today, a small community that boasts more than 50 monasteries built of teak. Visit Yokesonekyau, built in 1882 and the region’s oldest surviving wooden monastery, famous for its wood carvings and collection of religious artifacts. You will also see a colonial-era house and the 13th century Man Pagoda, which contains the largest lacquer Buddha in Myanmar. (B,L,D)

Day 7, TANT KYI TAUNG – BAGAN. Join your fellow passengers for an excursion up Tant Kyi Taung Mountain to visit its famous pagoda, built in the year 1059 by King Anawrahta and known to house a sacred Buddha relic. Later, your ship’s Sun Deck offers the perfect vantage point



THE 200-YEAR-OLD U BEIN BRIDGE IN AMARAPURA IS THE WORLD'S LONGEST TEAK BRIDGE

for your first glimpse of the plain of Bagan, one of the world's most awe-inspiring archeological sites. Upon arrival in Bagan, you will visit an observation tower where you will enjoy a beautiful sunset while sipping on a refreshing cocktail. Afterwards, transfer to a local temple and participate in a candle lighting ceremony blessed by local monks. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BAGAN. Your full day in Bagan offers you three sightseeing choices. The first is climbing to the observation deck (250 steps) or the top (777 steps) of Mount Popa, legendary home of animist nat spirits. Afterwards, stop for lunch and enjoy a tasting of Jaggery, a palm sugar that is made from the Totty Palm Tree. Alternatively, you may enjoy free time to shop and explore other attractions at the Mount Popa Resort. Your third option is a visit to the lively Nyaungoo market, where you can search for local handicrafts, colorful textiles and other unique souvenirs. Next, you will join an excursion to some of the most distinct pagodas and temples in Bagan, including Ananda Temple, Gubyaulgyi Temple, Dhammayangyi Temple and Thatbyinnyu Temple. (B,L,D)

Day 9, BAGAN – YANDABO. Admire one last sunrise over Bagan before the ship departs for Yandabo, a peaceful village where the British and Burmese signed a treaty ending the First Anglo-Burmese War in 1826. Yandabo is widely known for its finely crafted terracotta wares and you'll have a chance to see a pottery-making demonstration by local artisans, as well as glimpses of typical village life. (B,L,D)

Day 10, INWA – AMARAPURA – SAGAING. This afternoon you will visit Inwa, the capital of the Burmese kingdom for more than four centuries. Explore the ancient ruins of the city by horse-drawn carriage and see the splendid Bagaya monastery, built entirely of teak. Afterwards, drive to Amarapura to watch the sunset at the world's longest teak wood footbridge, the U-Bein Bridge. If you prefer to spend more time relaxing on board, you may forego the Inwa village visit and choose to take the U-Bein Bridge excursion only. (B,L,D)

Day 11, SAGAING – MINGUN – MANDALAY. This morning the ship stops at the former royal capital of Sagaing, famous for its hundreds of monasteries and its tranquil atmosphere. In Sagaing, you'll visit a local monastic school and the Soonponyashin Pagoda. Continue on to Mingun where you will see its famous 12-foot-high bronze bell and the massive ruins of Pathodawgyi (the "unfinished pagoda"), originally intended to be 499 feet high. Although only a third of it was ever completed, it remains the world's largest brick pagoda. Alternatively, take a tuk-tuk ride through Mingun to explore the sights. You'll also have a chance to visit the Myatheindan

Pagoda, built in 1816 and painted white as a representation of the mythological Buddhist mountain, Mount Meru. Another option today in Mingun allows you to visit the Pathodawgyi, the Mingun bronze bell, and also offers you a chance to climb to the top of Myatheindan Pagoda (77 steps). (B,L,D)

Day 12, MANDALAY. After arriving in Mandalay, head ashore for a full-day tour that includes many of the city's most iconic sights, including the bronze Mahamuni Buddha, covered by the faithful with a thick layer of gold leaf. Visit the workshops of skilled craftsmen making thin sheets of gold, marble carvings and tapestries, and stop at Kuthodaw Pagoda (said to contain the world's largest book, Buddhist scriptures inscribed on 729 marble slabs), Mandalay Hill and Shwenandaw monastery, an architectural masterpiece filled with wood carvings. Instead, you may choose to take a half-day city tour of Mandalay which includes the Kuthodaw Pagoda, Shwenadaw Monastery and Mahamuni Buddha. Afterwards you will have the unique opportunity to visit a local school in Mandalay. Tonight, enjoy a Farewell Dinner on board the ship with your fellow travelers. (B,L,D)

Day 13, MANDALAY – DISEMBARKATION – YANGON. After breakfast aboard the AmaPura, fly back to Yangon and check in to your hotel. The rest of the day is at your leisure. (B)

Day 14, YANGON. Bid farewell to Myanmar and prepare for your homeward journey. (B)

INLE LAKE EXTENSION

We highly recommend that you extend your stay with this land program, which includes 3 nights in Inle Lake and 1 night in Yangon.

Experience a unique and beautiful way of life on the lake with included hotel accommodations and guided tours from **C\$1,400** per person.

This extension requires roundtrip intra-Myanmar airfare, which starts at an additional **C\$475** per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

BANGKOK EXTENSION

Also available: Optional 2-night Bangkok extension from **C\$700** per person. Requires intra-Asia airfare at an additional cost.

GOLDEN TREASURES OF MYANMAR

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	10-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Sep 30	Yangon	Oct 2	Mandalay	C\$6,124	C\$7,174
Oct 10	Yangon	Oct 12	Pyay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
Oct 20	Yangon	Oct 22	Mandalay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
Oct 30	Yangon	Nov 1	Pyay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
Nov 9	Yangon	Nov 11	Mandalay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
Nov 19	Yangon	Nov 21	Pyay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
Nov 29	Yangon	Dec 1	Mandalay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
Dec 9	Yangon	Dec 11	Pyay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
2017					
Jan 16	Yangon	Jan 18	Mandalay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
Jan 26	Yangon	Jan 28	Pyay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
Mar 5	Yangon	Mar 7	Mandalay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
Mar 15	Yangon	Mar 17	Pyay	C\$6,249	C\$7,299
Mar 25	Yangon	Mar 27	Mandalay	C\$6,124	C\$7,174
Apr 4	Yangon	Apr 6	Pyay	C\$5,999	C\$7,049

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Intra-Myanmar Air: Additional C\$238 per segment/person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. SG, suite with French balcony. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAPURA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SF	Main	French Balcony	C\$249
SE	Main	French Balcony	C\$499
SD	Upper	Outside Balcony	C\$1,249
SC	Upper	Outside Balcony	C\$1,624
SB	Upper	Twin Balcony	C\$2,499
SA	Upper	Outside Balcony	C\$2,749

Port Charges: Additional C\$238 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: Cat. SG, SF, SE, SD and SC at 50% of twin price; Cat. SA and SB 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$525 per person

Bedding: Please call for details.

Visa: A valid passport and entry visa are required for travel to Myanmar. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.



ONE-LEGGED ROWING TECHNIQUE BY LOCAL FISHERMEN



A LAND OF SPIRITUALITY

HIDDEN WONDERS OF MYANMAR

**SPEND ONE NIGHT IN YANGON, FLY TO MANDALAY AND EMBARK UPON
A 14-NIGHT CRUISE ENDING IN YANGON**

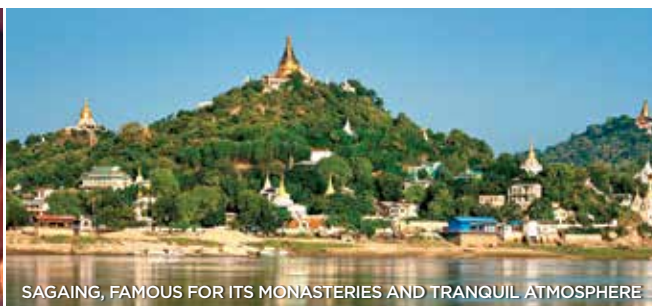
16 DAYS · TRAVEL TO YANGON & RETURN FROM YANGON (CRUISE MANDALAY - YANGON OR REVERSE)



Begin your Myanmar adventure with a night in Yangon and a short flight to Mandalay, where you will embark upon a 14-night downstream cruise. Explore the fabled city of Mandalay, enjoy the spectacular view from the Mt. Popa summit, and visit artisan workshops, sacred sites, colorful markets and hushed monasteries. Take an in-depth tour of Bagan and stop at small, unspoiled delta towns and villages before your voyage concludes in Yangon.



GILDED BUDDHA STATUE



SAGAING, FAMOUS FOR ITS MONASTERIES AND TRANQUIL ATMOSPHERE

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Yangon	Hotel check-in, free time
2	Yangon	Fly to Mandalay
3	Mandalay	⚙️ EMBARKATION
4	Mingun	Town visit
5	Mandalay	City tour
6	Amarapura	U-Bein Bridge
7	Sagaing	City tour
8	Inwa	Horse-drawn carriage ride
9	Yandabo	Pottery-making demonstration
10	Bagan	Observation Tower sunset OR Guni Temple sunset
11	Bagan	Mt. Popa excursion with Holy Mountain OR city tour
12	Tant Kyi Taung	Mountain excursion
13	Salay	City tour
14	MaGwe	City tour
15	Minhla	Historic Fort visit
16	Tha Yet Myo	Golf Course and Post Office tour
17	Pyay	City tour
18	Myan Aung	Colonial Dyke and rice paddy visit
19	Aing Ta Lote	Village visit
20	Da Nyu Phyu	Monastery and Cheroot workshop
21	Maubin	Village visit and local market
22	Yangon	Shwedagon Pagoda visit
23	Yangon	Yangon City tour
24	Yangon	DISSEMBARKATION , flight home

REVERSE ITINERARY (CRUISE YANGON-MANDALAY)

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Yangon	⚙️ EMBARKATION
2	Yangon	City tour
3	Da Nyu Phyu	Monastery and Cheroot workshop
4	Myan Aung	Colonial Dyke Rice Paddy visit
5	Pyay	City tour
6	Tha Yet Myo	Golf Course and Post Office tour
7	Minhla	Historic fort visit
8	MaGwe	City tour
9	Salay	City tour
10	Tant Kyi Taung	Mountain excursion
11	Bagan	Observation Tower sunset OR Guni Temple Sunset
12	Bagan	Mt. Popa excursion with Holy Mountain OR city tour
13	Yandabo	Pottery-making demonstration
14	Inwa	Horse-drawn carriage ride
15	Amarapura	U-Bein Bridge
16	Sagaing	City tour
17	Mingun	Town visit
18	Mandalay	Full-day city tour OR half-day city tour and local school visit
19	Mandalay	DISSEMBARKATION
20	Yangon	Fly to Yangon, Hotel check-in Return flight home

⚙️ Embark 14-Night Cruise (can also be booked as cruise only)

For itinerary details visit www.amawaterways.ca

INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 1 night hotel accommodations in Yangon at the Sule Shangri-La Hotel (or similar), including daily breakfast
- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in a full balcony, French balcony or twin balcony suite
- » Shore excursions in every port
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Complimentary wine, local beer and soft drinks with every lunch and dinner on board
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Onboard special highlights including cultural show, puppet show and lectures/discussions pertaining to Burmese culture
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking permitted only on the Sun Deck)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

NOTE: During low water season, embarkation/disembarkation location may vary.



DHAMMAYANGYI TEMPLE NEAR BAGAN

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN YANGON, MYANMAR. Welcome to Yangon, former capital of Burma and known as the “Garden City of the East” for its lush tropical setting. After checking in to your hotel, the rest of the day is at your leisure.

Day 2, YANGON – MANDALAY – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel after breakfast and transfer to the airport for a short flight to Mandalay, the last royal capital of the Burmese kingdom. After boarding the AmaPura, meet your fellow travelers at a Welcome Dinner. (B,L,D)

Day 3, MINGUN – MANDALAY-SAGAING. Today we will depart for nearby Mingun, site of a 12-foot high bronze bell and the massive ruins of Pathodawgyi (the “unfinished pagoda”), originally intended to be 499 feet high. Although only a third of it was ever completed, it remains the world’s largest brick pagoda. You will also see Myatheindan Pagoda, built in 1816 and painted white as a representation of the mythological Buddhist mountain, Mount Meru. This afternoon, your Mandalay city tour includes some of the city’s top sights, including the bronze Mahamuni Buddha, now covered by the faithful with a thick layer of gold leaf. Visit the workshops of craftsmen making thin sheets of gold, and stop at Kuthodaw Pagoda (said to contain the world’s largest book, Buddhist scriptures inscribed on 729 marble slabs) and Shwenandaw monastery, an architectural masterpiece filled with woodcarvings. Later, take an excursion to see the world’s longest teak bridge, the U Bein Bridge in nearby Amarapura. (B,L,D)

Day 4, SAGAING – INWA. The ship stops today at the former royal capital of Sagaing, famous for its hundreds of monasteries and tranquil atmosphere. Visit Soonuponyashin Pagoda and a local monastic school. Continue on to Inwa (Ava), capital of the Burmese kingdom for more than four centuries, where you will see the sights in a horse-drawn carriage. Highlights include the Bagaya monastery, built entirely of teak. (B,L,D)

Day 5, YANDABO – BAGAN. Arrive in Yandabo, a peaceful village known for its finely crafted terracotta wares. See a pottery-making demonstration by local artisans as well as glimpses of typical village life. Later, your ship’s Sun Deck offers the perfect vantage point for your first glimpse of the plain of Bagan, one of the world’s most awe-inspiring archeological sites. Upon arrival in Bagan, you will visit an observation tower where you will enjoy a beautiful sunset while sipping on a refreshing cocktail. Afterwards, transfer to a local temple and participate in a candle lighting ceremony blessed by local monks. (B,L,D)

Day 6, BAGAN. Your full day in Bagan offers you three sightseeing choices. The first is climbing to the observation deck (250 steps) or the top (777 steps) of Mount Popa,

legendary home of animist nat spirits. Afterwards, stop for lunch and enjoy a tasting of Jaggery, a palm sugar that is made from the Totty Palm Tree. Alternatively, you may enjoy free time to shop and explore other attractions at the Mount Popa Resort. Your third option is a visit to the lively Nyaungoo market, where you can search for local handicrafts, colorful textiles and other unique souvenirs. Next, you will join an excursion to some of the most distinct pagodas and temples in Bagan, including Ananda Temple, Gubyaulgyi Temple, Dhammayangyi Temple and Thatbyinnyu Temple. (B,L,D)

Day 7, TANT KYI TAUNG – SALAY. Join your fellow passengers for an excursion up Tant Kyi Taung Mountain to visit its famous pagoda, built in the year 1059 by King Anawrahta and known to house a sacred Buddha relic. The ship then cruises on to Salay, a small community that boasts more than 50 monasteries. Visit Yokesonekyau, built in 1882 and the region’s oldest surviving wooden monastery, famous for its wood carvings and collection of religious artifacts. You will also see a colonial-era house and the Man Pagoda, which contains the largest lacquer Buddha in Myanmar. (B,L,D)



MONKS GATHERING ALMS

Day 8, MAGWE. Further downstream today, you will visit Magwe and take a panoramic coach tour to see the Mud Volcano in Minbu, the mythical home of fire-breathing dragons living deep beneath the earth. You'll also see the General Aung San "Bogyoke" Statue and Myathalon Pagoda, situated on the banks of the river. (B,L,D)

Day 9, MINHLA – THA YET MYO. Your day begins in Minhla, the site of a great battle during the Second Anglo-Burmese War. A short walk brings you to a Colonial Fort, built by Italian engineers to keep British forces out of Burma. Continue on to Tha Yet Myo, a pleasant town that once guarded the border between Royal Burma and British Burma after the Second Anglo-Burmese War of 1855. It has a number of well-preserved colonial-style houses and buildings dating from the mid-1800s, as well as one of the oldest golf courses in all of Myanmar. Take a walk through the greens of this historic golf course and enjoy a visit to one of the oldest post offices in the region.

Day 10, PYAY. After the ship arrives in Pyay, take a walking tour of this former capital that once served as an important junction between Lower and Upper Burma and home to more than 80 gilded pagodas. During your city tour you will see the ancient Sri Kestra City Gate and enjoy a visit to Shwesandaw Pagoda and Payagi Pagoda. (B,L,D)

Day 11, MYAN AUNG. As the ship departs this morning, enjoy wonderful views of the Akauk Mountains and their river-facing cliff carvings. Later today you will arrive in Myan Aung, a quiet riverside town filled with well-preserved colonial-era houses. Admire the town's Colonial Dyke, a great example of 19th-century British engineering. The region's rice production relies heavily on this flood control and irrigation system. (B,L,D)

Day 12, AING TA LOTE. The ship cruises through the Ayeyarwady Delta region today, stopping to visit the small town of Aing Ta Lote. Here you will have a great opportunity to explore rural Myanmar. Take a walking tour of the charming village, visit with locals and catch a glimpse of unspoiled country life.

Day 13, DA NU PHYU – MAUBIN. Today you will explore the town of Da Nyu Phyu, site of a Burmese uprising during the First Anglo-Burmese war, on a trishaw ride. You will visit a local monastery and the tomb of General Bandoola, commander of the Royal Burmese Armed Forces. Afterwards, head out to a cheroot workshop and learn about this distinct cigar making trade. (B,L,D)

Day 14, MAUBIN – YANGON. Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Maubin, a small delta village and the birthplace of Myanmar's first head of state, Dr. Ba Maw. You will also have time to visit

the local market before departing for Yangon where you will visit Shwedagon Pagoda, one of Myanmar's most beautiful and revered religious sites. (B,L,D)

Day 15, YANGON. Your full-day tour begins with a visit to the city center and Sule Pagoda, followed by a photo stop at scenic Kandawgyi Lake. Shop for handicrafts, clothing and local delicacies at Bogyoke Aung San Market (Scott's Market), and explore the massive reclining Buddha at Chaukhtatgyi Temple. Tonight, enjoy a Farewell Dinner on board with your fellow travelers. (B,L,D)

Day 16, YANGON – DISEMBARKATION. After breakfast on board, bid farewell to Myanmar and prepare for your homeward journey or your optional post extension to Inle Lake. (B)



LOCAL FISHERMEN

INLE LAKE EXTENSION

We highly recommend that you extend your stay with this land program, which includes 3 nights in Inle Lake and 1 night in Yangon.

Experience a unique and beautiful way of life on the lake with included hotel accommodations and guided tours from **C\$1,400** per person.

This extension requires roundtrip intra-Myanmar airfare, which starts at an additional **C\$475** per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

BANGKOK EXTENSION

Also available: Optional 2-night Bangkok extension from **C\$700** per person. Requires intra-Asia airfare at an additional cost.

HIDDEN WONDERS OF MYANMAR

DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	EMBARK CITY	144-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2016					
Aug 29	Yangon	Aug 29	Yangon	C\$7,499	C\$7,849
Dec 20	Yangon	Dec 21	Mandalay	C\$8,499	C\$8,849
2017					
Jan 4	Yangon	Jan 4	Yangon	C\$8,499	C\$8,849
Feb 6	Yangon	Feb 7	Mandalay	C\$8,499	C\$8,849
Feb 21	Yangon	Feb 21	Yangon	C\$8,499	C\$8,849
Apr 15	Yangon	Apr 16	Mandalay	C\$8,249	C\$8,599

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Intra-Myanmar Air: Additional C\$238 per segment/person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Please ensure international flights arrive on the applicable date above.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. SG, suite with French balcony. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAPURA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	ADD'L
SF	Main	French Balcony	C\$349
SE	Main	French Balcony	C\$687
SD	Upper	Outside Balcony	C\$1,687
SC	Upper	Outside Balcony	C\$2,187
SB	Upper	Twin Balcony	C\$3,499
SA	Upper	Outside Balcony	C\$3,749

Port Charges: Additional C\$333 per person

Single Suppl. for Cruise: Cat. SG, SF, SE, SD and SC at 50% of twin price; Cat. SA and SB 100% of twin price

Single Suppl. for Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: C\$175 per person

Bedding: Please call for details.

Visa: A valid passport and entry visa are required for travel to Myanmar. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.



AMAWATERWAYS OWNERS RUDI & KRISTIN IN MYANMAR



TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM



LOUNGE



TWIN BALCONY SUITE



RECEPTION AREA

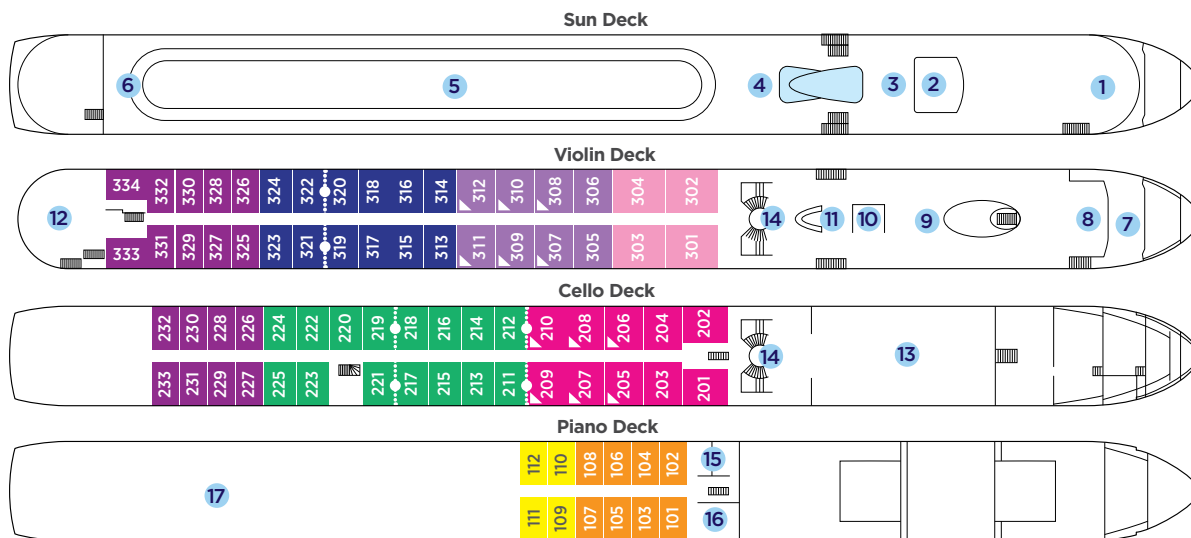


CHEF'S TABLE RESTAURANT

AMAKRISTINA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

AMAKRISTINA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

The 158-passenger AmaKristina, AmaStella and AmaViola offer spacious staterooms with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar, in-room Internet access and more.

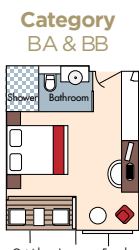
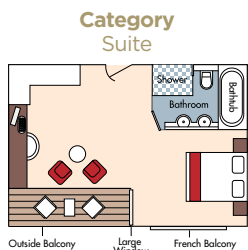


Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

..... Staterooms can become adjoining by request.

▲ Up to triple occupancy.



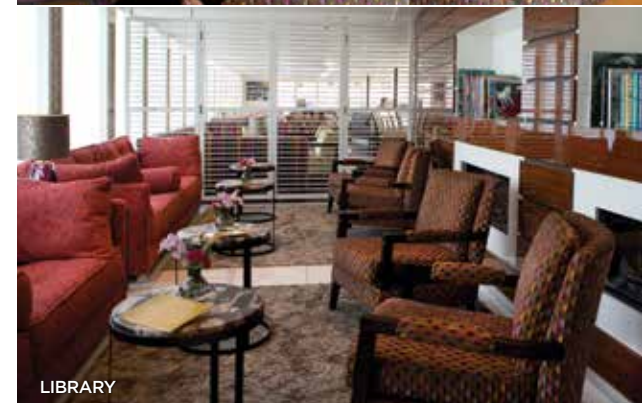
Note: For Cat. C, D and E staterooms, please refer to page 142 for general layouts.

Deck Plan

- 1 Lower Sun Deck
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Bicycles
- 4 Heated Pool
- 5 Sun Deck
- 6 Walking Track
- 7 Al Fresco Terrace
- 8 Observation Lounge
- 9 Main Lounge & Bar
- 10 Gift Shop
- 11 Reception
- 12 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 13 Main Restaurant
- 14 Elevator
- 15 Massage & Hair Salon
- 16 Fitness Room
- 17 Crew Cabins

Technical Data

Built: AmaKristina - 2017
AmaStella - 2016
AmaViola - 2016
Length: 443 ft.
Width: 38 ft.
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 79
Passengers: 158
Registry: Switzerland





RECEPTION AREA



LIBRARY, AMASONATA

AMASERENA, AMAVENITA, AMASONATA, AMAREINA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO



MAIN LOUNGE



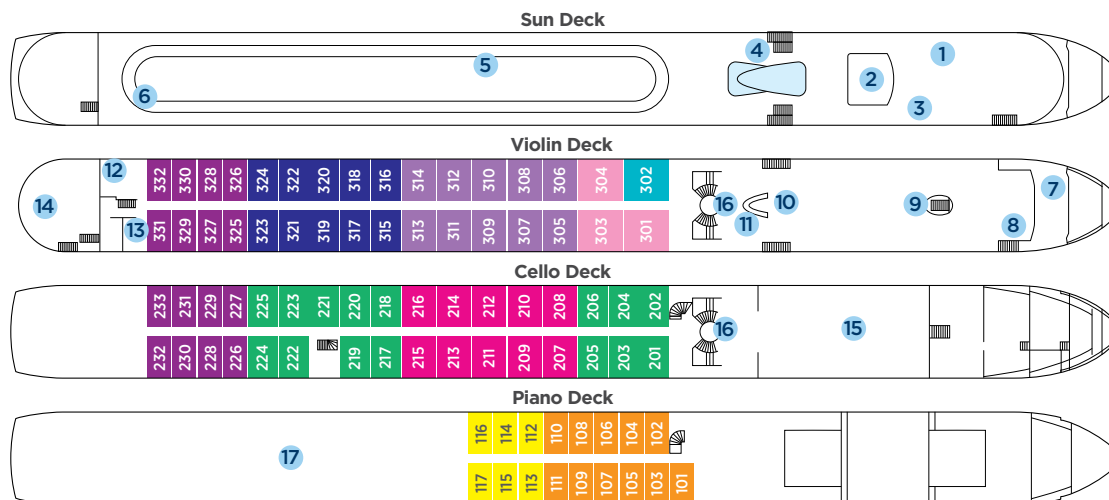
TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM, AMACERTO



MAIN RESTAURANT

AMASERENA, AMAVENITA, AMASONATA, AMAREINA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO

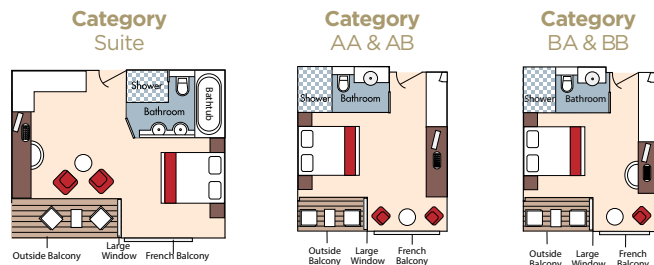
These ships in Europe accommodate 164 passengers and feature twin balcony staterooms, heated swimming pool, hair and massage services, fitness room, stunning glass elevator and much more.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
Cat. AA+	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

Cat. AA+ slightly modified (i.e. no bathtub or one sink); refer to website for floorplan



Note: For Cat. C, D and E staterooms, please refer to page 142 for general layouts. Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena can become adjoining by request; ask for details.

Deck Plan

- Lower Sun Deck
- Navigation Bridge
- Bicycles
- Heated Pool
- Sun Deck
- Walking Track
- Al Fresco Terrace
- Observation Lounge
- Main Lounge & Bar
- Gift Shop
- Reception
- Fitness Room
- Massage & Hair Salon
- The Chef's Table restaurant
- Main Restaurant
- Elevator
- Crew Cabins

Technical Data

Built: AmaSerena - 2015
AmaVenita - 2015
AmaSonata - 2014
AmaReina - 2014
AmaPrima - 2013
AmaCerto - 2012

Length: 443 ft.
Width: 38 ft.
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 82
Passengers: 164
Registry: Switzerland





TWIN BALCONY STATEROOM, AMABELLA



FLEET OF BICYCLES ON BOARD



FRENCH BALCONY STATEROOM, AMAVERDE



FINE DINING ON BOARD

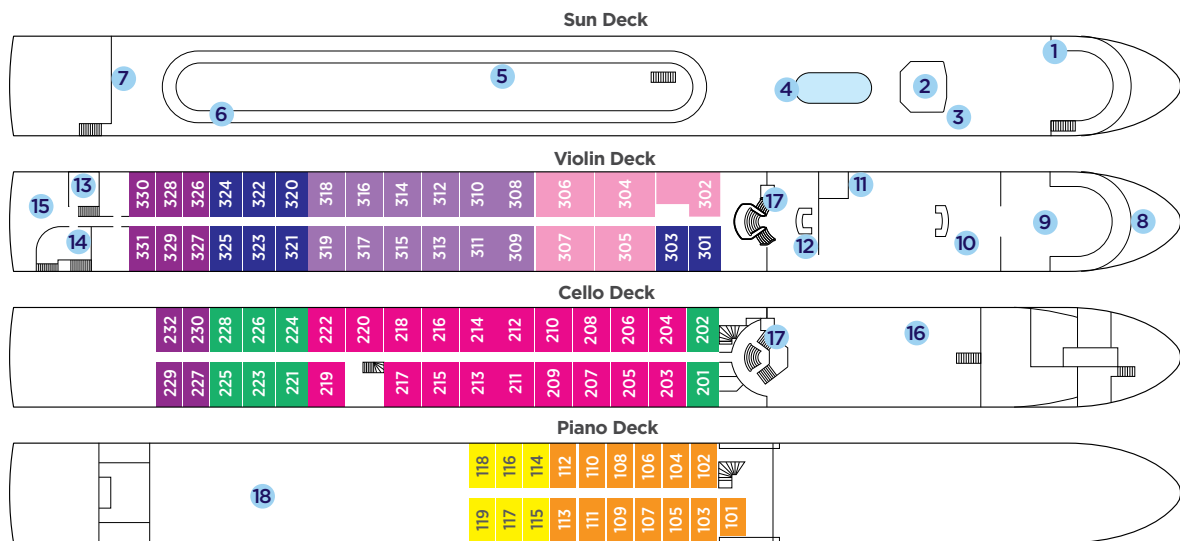


SUITE, AMABELLA

AMAVERDE & AMABELLA

AMaVERDE & AMaBella

Providing the ultimate in custom-designed luxury, these 161-passenger vessels offer twin balcony staterooms, heated swimming pool, Sun Deck putting green, fitness room and hair salon.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

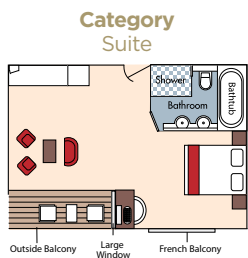
Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
Single	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 140 sq. ft.

Deck Plan

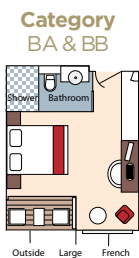
- Lower Sun Deck
- Navigation Bridge
- Bicycles
- Heated Pool
- Sun Deck
- Walking Track
- Putting Green
- Bow Seating Area
- Observation Lounge
- Main Lounge & Bar
- Gift Shop
- Reception
- Massage & Hair Salon
- Fitness Room
- The Chef's Table restaurant
- Main Restaurant
- Elevator
- Crew Cabins

Technical Data

Built: AmaVerde - 2011
AmaBella - 2010
Length: 443 ft.
Width: 38 ft.
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 81
Passengers: 161
Registry: Switzerland



Suite 302 has a modified cabin layout



Note: For Cat. C, D and E staterooms, please refer to page 142 for general layouts.





AMALYRA CRUISING IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

AMALYRA, AMADOLCE & AMADANTE



SUITE, AMADANTE



FRENCH BALCONY STATEROOM, AMALYRA



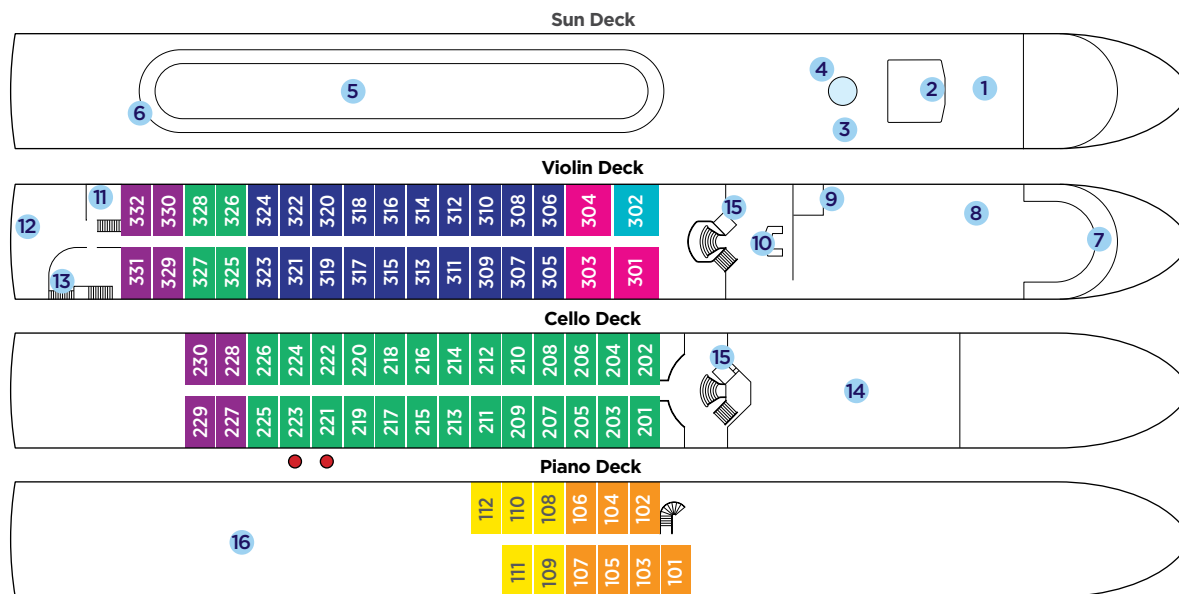
MAIN LOUNGE, AMADOLCE



MAIN RESTAURANT, AMADANTE

AMALYRA, AMA Dolce & AMA DANTE

These ships offer spacious 170-255 sq. ft. staterooms, most with French balconies. Other features include complimentary in-room entertainment on demand and Internet, WiFi, Sun Deck walking track and a fitness room.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

Suite	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 255 sq. ft.
Cat. A+	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 225 sq. ft.
Cat. A	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. B	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
● Single	Cello Deck / French Balcony - 140 sq. ft.

Deck Plan

- 1 Observation Deck
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Bicycles
- 4 Whirlpool
- 5 Sun Deck
- 6 Walking Track
- 7 Bow Seating Area
- 8 Main Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Massage & Hair Salon
- 12 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 13 Fitness Room
- 14 Main Restaurant
- 15 Elevator
- 16 Crew Cabins

Technical Data

Built: AmaLyra - 2009
AmaDolce - 2009
AmaDante - 2008

Length: 360 ft.

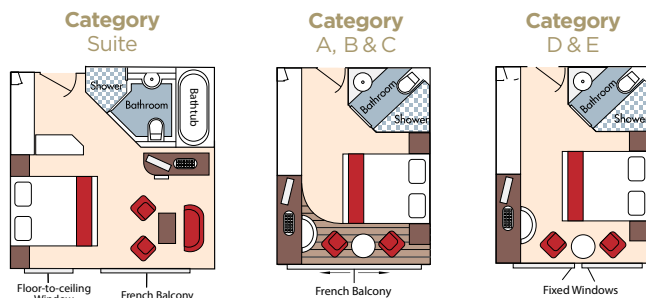
Width: 38 ft.

Crew: 45

Staterooms: 74

Passengers: 146

Registry: Switzerland



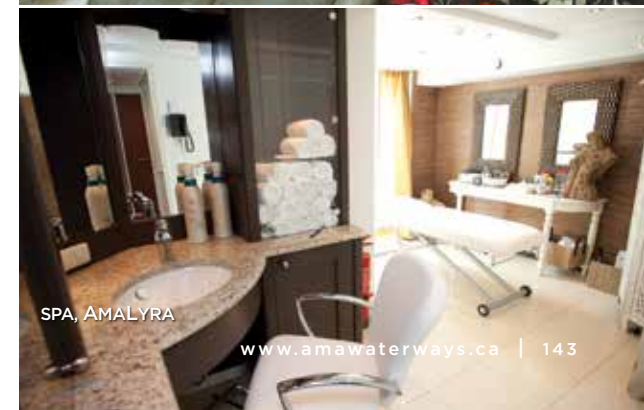
RECEPTION, AMA DANTE



STAIRWAY AND LIBRARY, AMA DOLCE



MAIN LOUNGE AND BAR, AMA DOLCE



SPA, AMALYRA



AMALEGRO CRUISING IN PARIS, FRANCE

AMACELLO, AMALEGRO & AMADAGIO



RECEPTION AREA, AMALEGRO



SUITE, AMADAGIO



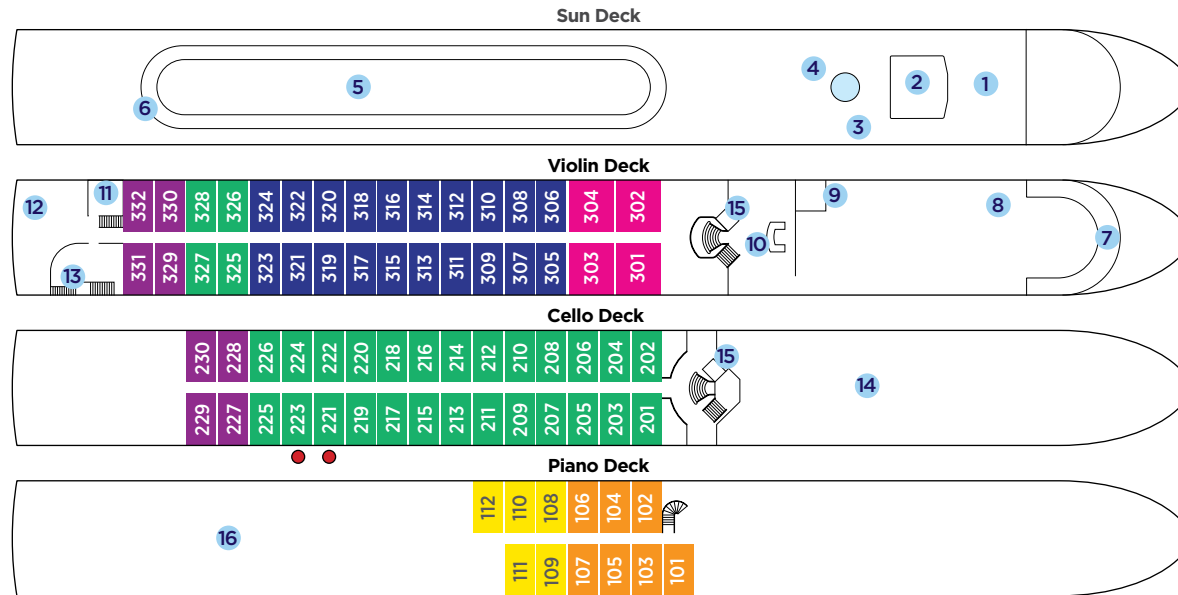
FRENCH BALCONY STATEROOM, AMACELLO



MAIN RESTAURANT, AMACELLO

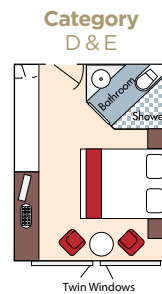
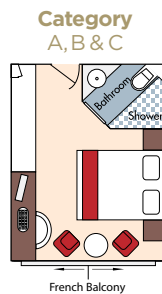
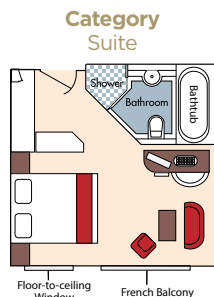
AMACELLO, AMALEGRO & AMADAGIO

More than 80% of the staterooms on these ships feature French balconies, ideal for taking in sights along the river. Each vessel also offers award-winning cuisine, exclusive amenities and massage and hair salon services.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

Suite	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 255 sq. ft.
Cat. A	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. B	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
● Single	Cello Deck / French Balcony - 140 sq. ft. (single staterooms only available on AmaCello)



Deck Plan

- 1 Observation Deck
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Bicycles
- 4 Whirlpool
- 5 Sun Deck
- 6 Walking Track
- 7 Bow Seating Area
- 8 Main Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Massage & Hair Salon
- 12 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 13 Fitness Room
- 14 Main Restaurant
- 15 Elevator
- 16 Crew Cabins

Technical Data

Built: AmaCello - 2008
AmaLegro - 2007
AmaDagio - 2006

Length: 360 ft.

Width: 38 ft.

Crew: 45

Staterooms: 74

Passengers: 146/148

Registry: Switzerland





BALCONY STATEROOM

AMAVIDA



AMAVIDA ON THE DOURO



SPACIOUS BALCONY STATEROOM



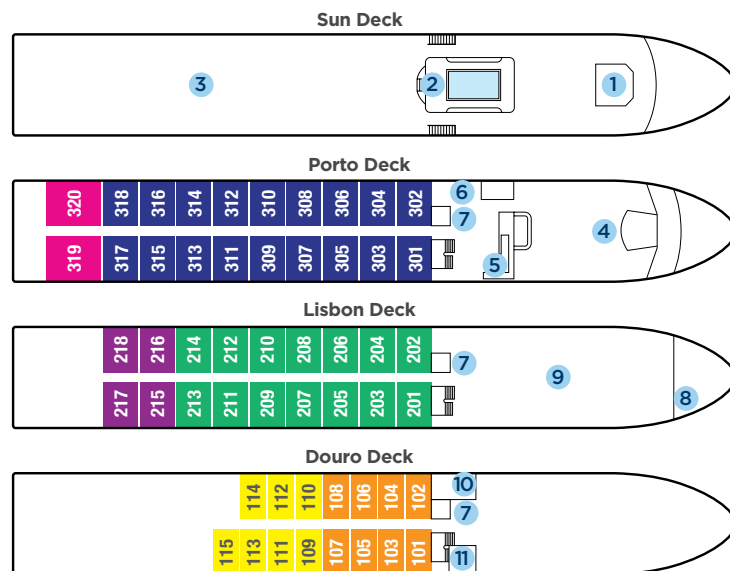
MAIN RESTAURANT



REFRESHING POOL

AMAVIDA

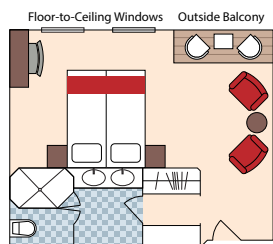
This 106-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring balconies in the majority of its staterooms; fine dining in the main dining room plus *al fresco* dining; heated swimming pool and fitness center.



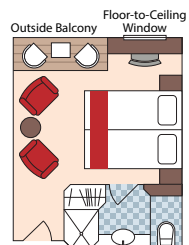
Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks.

Suite	Porto Deck / Outside Balcony - 323 sq. ft.
Cat. A	Porto Deck / Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
Cat. B	Lisbon Deck / Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Lisbon Deck / Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Douro Deck / Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Douro Deck / Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.

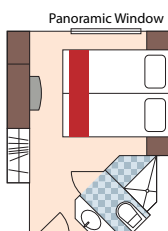
Category Suite



Category A, B & C



Category D & E



Deck Plan

- Navigation Bridge
- Heated Pool
- Sun Deck
- Main Lounge
- Gift Shop
- Reception
- Elevator
- Al Fresco Dining
- Main Restaurant
- Fitness Room
- Spa

Technical Data

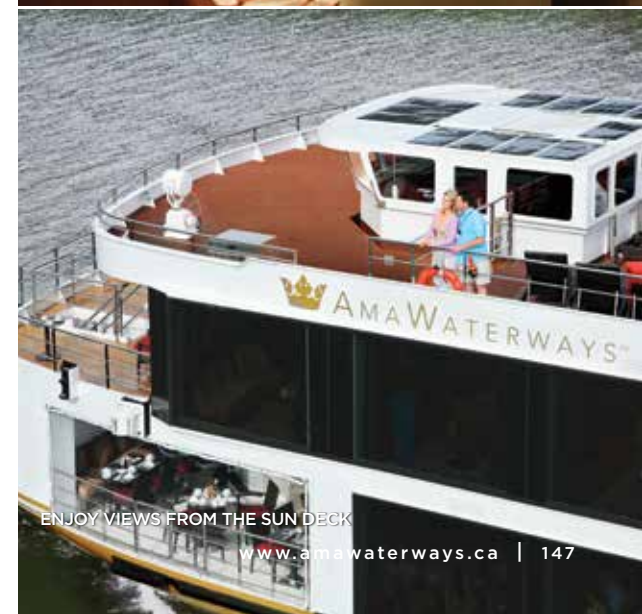
Built: 2013
Length: 260 ft.
Width: 37 ft.
Crew: 30
Staterooms: 53
Passengers: 106
Registry: Portugal



GIFT SHOP



LOUNGE



ENJOY VIEWS FROM THE SUN DECK



TWIN-BALCONY LUXURY SUITE



SUN DECK POOL

AMADARA



TWIN-BALCONY STATEROOM



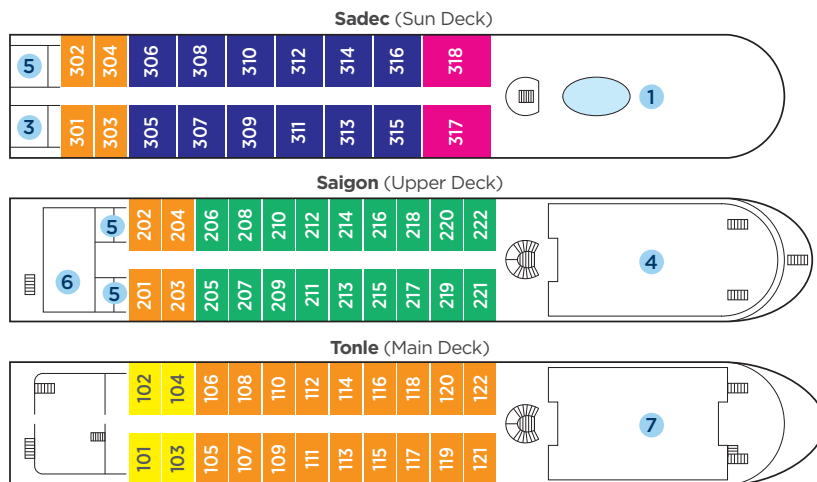
MEKONG RESTAURANT



TWIN-BALCONY SUITE

AMADARA

AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites all of which have private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, hair salon, spa and a refreshing Sun Deck pool.



Lux. Suite	Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft.
Suite	Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft.
Cat. A	Saigon Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
Cat. B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

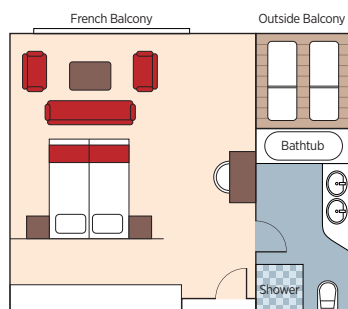
Deck Plan

- 1 Pool
- 2 Hair Salon (Lower deck)
- 3 Fitness Room
- 4 Saigon Lounge
- 5 Spa
- 6 The Chef's Table Restaurant
- 7 Mekong Restaurant

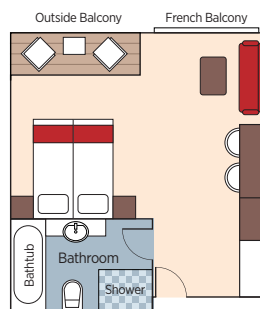
Technical Data

Built: 2015
Length: 302 ft.
Width: 46 ft.
Crew: 52
Staterooms: 62
Passengers: 124
Registry: Vietnam

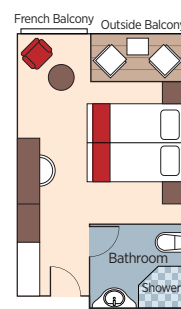
Category Luxury Suite



Category Suite



Category A, B & C



LUXURIOUS SAIGON LOUNGE



FITNESS ROOM



THE CHEF'S TABLE



ZAMBEZI QUEEN ON THE CHOBE

ZAMBEZI QUEEN



CONTEMPORARY-STYLE SUITE



LOUNGE WITH VIEW



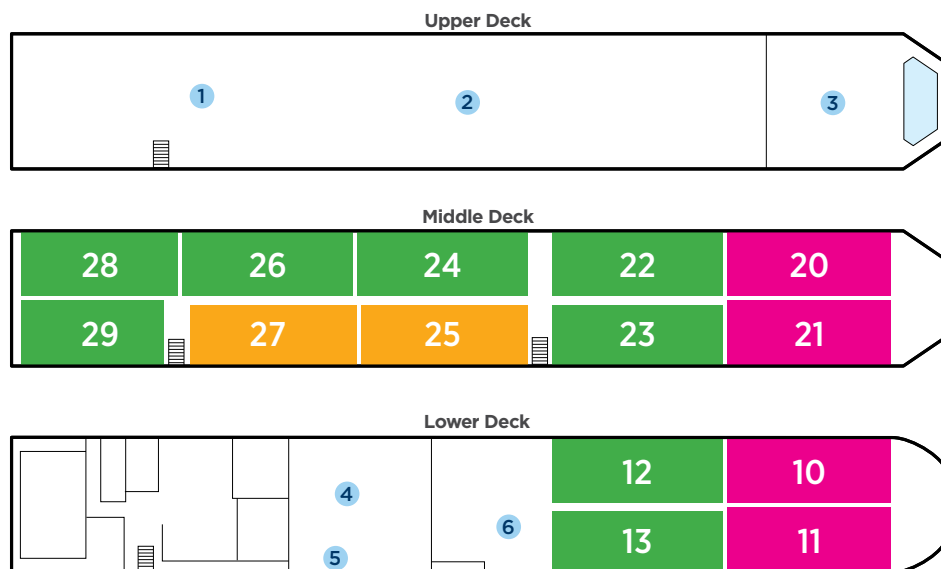
ELEGANT DINING ROOM



INTIMATE BAR

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

The 28-passenger Zambezi Queen features modern accommodations, delicious cuisine, air conditioning throughout, plus an open-air pool deck that provides 360-degree game viewing.



MS	Lower & Middle Decks / Master Suite - Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
Cat. SA	Lower & Middle Decks / Suite - Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. SB	Middle Deck / Suite - Balcony - 215 sq. ft.

Deck Plan

- 1 Dining Room
- 2 Lounge
- 3 Pool Deck
- 4 Gift Shop & Cruise Director's Office
- 5 Reading Room
- 6 Boarding Area

Technical Data

Built: 2009
Refurbished: 2015
Length: 150 feet
Width: 25.6 feet
Crew: 22
Staterooms: 14
Passengers: 28
Registry: Namibia



ECO-TOURISM

Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which this eco-boat was built:

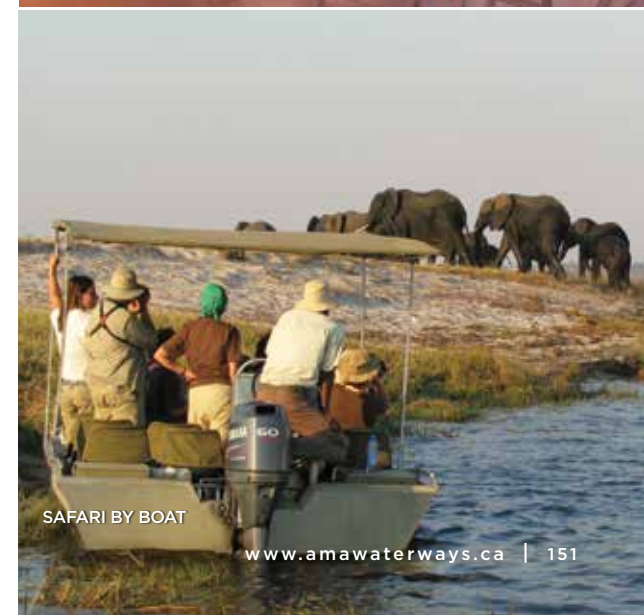
- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
- Only the latest fuel efficient and low emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
- Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
- Energy-saving lights throughout.
- Water-saving taps and showers.
- Onboard sewage processing plant.
- Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
- Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.



ELEGANT SUITE



ZAMBEZI QUEEN SUN DECK



SAFARI BY BOAT



TWIN BALCONY SUITE



MAIN LOUNGE



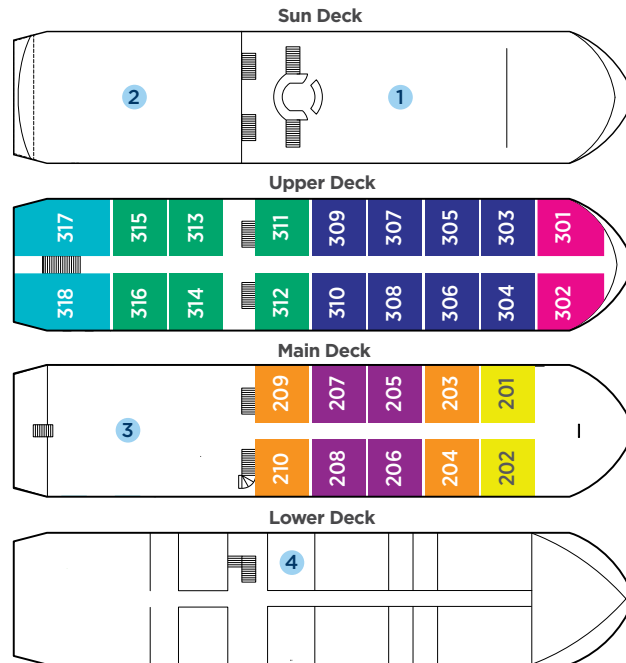
FRENCH BALCONY STATEROOM



BAR

AMAPURA

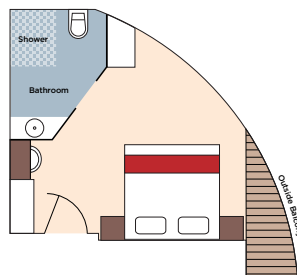
The 56-passenger AmaPura is a custom-designed all-suite ship with private balconies in every stateroom, fine dining and a refreshing plunge pool on the Sun Deck.



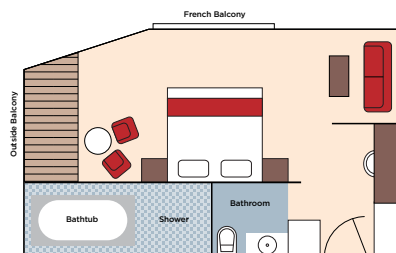
Cat. SA Upper Deck / Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft.
Cat. SB Upper Deck / Twin Balcony - 420 sq. ft.
Cat. SC Upper Deck / Outside Balcony - 285 sq. ft.
Cat. SD Upper Deck / Outside Balcony - 285 sq. ft.

Cat. SE Main Deck / French Balcony - 285 sq. ft.
Cat. SF Main Deck / French Balcony - 285 sq. ft.
Cat. SG Main Deck / French Balcony - 285 sq. ft.

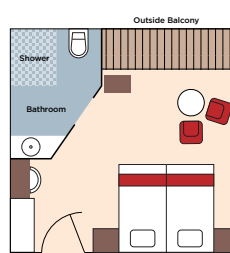
Category SA



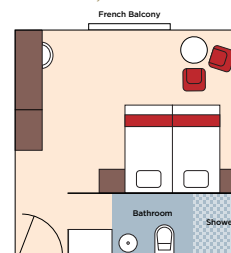
Category SB



Category SC & SD



Category SE, SF & SG



Technical Data

Built: 2014
Length: 188 ft.
Width: 40 ft.
Crew: 31
Staterooms: 28
Passengers: 56
Registry: Myanmar

Deck Plan

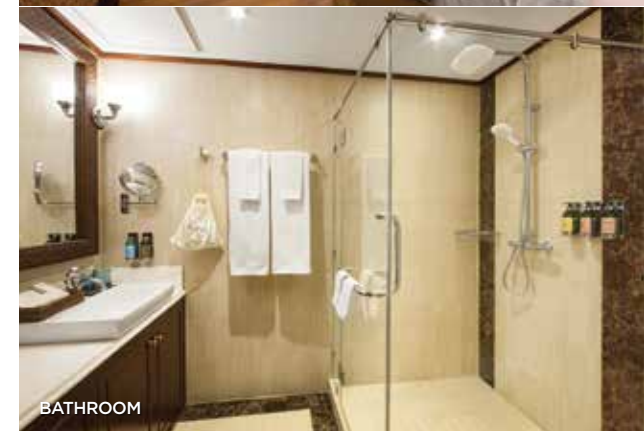
- 1 Main Lounge & Bar
- 2 Sun Deck
- 3 Restaurant
- 4 Spa / Massage



RESTAURANT



OUTSIDE BALCONY STATEROOM



BATHROOM



SPA





CRUISING ALONG THE DANUBE

AIRLINE INFORMATION

In conjunction with all of our cruise and cruise and land programs, AmaWaterways offers special airfare rates from many major gateways in the United States and Canada. These special airfare rates are using the world's greatest airlines! An example list of gateway cities is shown below. Please call for complete details and availability.

US CITIES

Albany, NY
Albuquerque, NM
Anchorage, AK
Atlanta, GA
Austin, TX
Baltimore, MD
Billings, MT
Birmingham, AL
Bismark, ND
Boise, ID
Boston, MA
Buffalo, NY
Burlington, VT
Charleston, WV
Charlotte, NC
Cheyenne, WY
Chicago, IL
Cincinnati, OH
Cleveland, OH
Columbia, SC
Columbus, OH
Dallas, TX
Denver, CO
Des Moines, IA
Detroit, MI
Dover, DE
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Hartford, CT
Honolulu, HI
Houston, TX
Indianapolis, IN
Kansas City, MO
Las Vegas, NV
Lincoln, NE
Little Rock, AR

US CITIES

Los Angeles, CA
Louisville, KY
Memphis, TN
Miami, FL
Milwaukee, WI
Minneapolis, MN
Nashville, TN
New Orleans, LA
Norfolk, VI
Oklahoma City, OK
Orlando, FL
Philadelphia, PA
Phoenix, AZ
Pittsburgh, PA
Portland, OR
Providence, RI
Sacramento, CA
Salt Lake City, UT
San Antonio, TX
San Diego, CA
San Francisco, CA
Seattle, WA
St. Louis, MO
Tampa, FL
Tucson, AZ
Washington, DC (IAD)

CANADA

Calgary, AB
Edmonton, AB
Halifax, NS
Montreal, QC
Ottawa, ON
Toronto, ON
Vancouver, BC

AIR CANADA 

AIRFRANCE 

BRITISH AIRWAYS 

 **airberlin.com**

Austrian 

 **CATHAY PACIFIC**

 **DELTA** 

 **JAL** 

 **KOREAN AIR** 

 **Lufthansa**

 **SWISS** 

UNITED 

 **SINGAPORE AIRLINES**

TURKISH AIRLINES 

 **SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS**

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Parties: In these terms and conditions, “you” or “passenger” or “participant” refers to the person booking, purchasing or traveling on the cruise, and to individuals traveling as part of that person’s reservation. “We” or “us” refers to Amadeus Waterways, Inc., a California corporation (“AMA”) and AmaWaterways, LLC, a California Limited Liability Company (“AWL”). AMA offers the travel and enters into these terms and conditions with you pursuant to arrangements made with AWL.

Deposit and Final Payment: To confirm a cruise or cruise & land reservation, we require a deposit of C\$500 per person for Europe and Asia itineraries and C\$3,000 per person for Africa itineraries on or before the deposit due date indicated on the confirmation. Transoceanic airline flights and packages require an additional deposit of C\$450 per person for economy class or C\$750 per person for business/first class flights. Certain airline tickets require non-refundable, full payment at the time of reservation. Hotel Extra Nights require a non-refundable deposit of C\$50 per stateroom at the time of confirmation of the hotel availability. Final payment is due no later than 90 days before the travel start date.

Cancellation Charges: In the unfortunate event a participant must cancel travel, notice to AmaWaterways must be via email to Res@AmaWaterways.com, which must include a return receipt and read notation, or other writing stating clearly and correctly each guest’s name, ship name, start and end date of the cruise and a brief statement of the reason for cancellation. Other forms of notice are not sufficient. The effective date of the cancellation is the date we receive the written cancellation notice. Name changes, a substitution of a participant or a reduction in the number of guests in a stateroom are treated as a cancellation in that all applicable cancellation charges apply. Cancellation charges for bookings within charter and part-charter agreements are as per the charter contract. All other cancellation charges are per-person, based on the cancellation date, as follows:

CANCELLATION CHARGES

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	CRUISE & LAND CANCELLATION CHARGE	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (ECONOMY CONTRACT FARES)	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (BUSINESS/FIRST CLASS CONTRACT FARES)	OTHER CHARGES (EXCEPT INSURANCE)
More than 121 days prior to departure	C\$250 (Europe & Asia) C\$1,500 (Africa)	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	—
120-90 days prior to departure	C\$500 (Europe & Asia) C\$3,000 (Africa)	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	—
89-60 days prior to departure	35% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	35% of all charges
59-30 days prior to departure	50% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	50% of all charges
29-7 days prior to departure	80% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	80% of all charges
6 days prior to departure	100% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	100% of all charges

* Certain airline tickets, including all intra-Asia and Intra-Africa Flights within 90 days of departure and published price tickets, are 100% non-refundable.

Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, after travel begins, there is no refund for unused services, or unused portions of cruise, cruise/tour or airfare.

Pricing: All prices are in Canadian dollars. In the event that a cruise fare listed, quoted or advertised through any website, printed collateral, reservations person, travel agent or any other source is booked, but is incorrect due to an electronic error, typographical error, human error or any other error causing the fare to be listed, quoted or advertised for an amount not intended by AmaWaterways, AmaWaterways reserves the right to correct the erroneous fare by requesting the passenger to pay the correct fare intended, or by canceling the cruise. Airfares, air taxes and air surcharges quoted on your invoice or by a reservation agent are only guaranteed once airfare deposit or full payment is received by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways reserves the right to increase prices without notice.

Prices Do Not Include: Published prices do not include vessel fuel surcharges; passport and visa fees; baggage fees; port charges and fees; travel protection; vaccinations; laundry; additional food and beverages; optional excursions; gratuities or other items or services of a personal nature.

Passport and Visas: A valid passport is required for each participant. Passports must be valid for at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country. For travel to Asia, we require a copy of your valid passport prior to or at final payment. If not received at this time, embarkation may be denied and cancellation penalties will apply. Guests on the Vietnam/Cambodia Cruise & Land program must obtain a Multiple Entry Visa for Vietnam, as they will have two different points of entry into Vietnam, and a Single Entry Visa for Cambodia. Guests on the cruise only Vietnam/Cambodia itinerary will require a single entry visa for Vietnam and Cambodia. For travel to Africa, a valid passport with 8 open/non-stamped pages is required. At publication time, a visa is required for a US citizen to travel to Turkey, Vietnam, Cambodia, Myanmar, Kenya, Tanzania and Zimbabwe (as well as numerous other countries). Non-US citizens must consult the appropriate consulates regarding

visa and other document requirements. Obtaining required visas and any other required travel documentation, and assuring these are complete and correct in all ways, is the sole responsibility of each participant. We are not in a position to obtain or verify the accuracy or completeness of any participant’s visa or other required documentation and shall not be responsible or liable for delay or missed portion of any part of the itinerary or other problems resulting from the participant lacking the appropriate travel documentation.

Travel Documents: Only after receipt of full payment, travel documents (including airline confirmation information, if applicable) will be sent by regular ground delivery (US & Canada), approximately 3-4 weeks prior to departure. (Delay in final payment will delay delivery of travel documents.) Expedited delivery may be possible for an additional charge.

FLIGHTS & AIRPORT TRANSFERS

Flight Schedules & Airfares: AmaWaterways offers special airfares based on the flight and seat availability of contracted carriers. We are able to accept a traveler’s choice of preferred air carrier, flight schedule, and some deviations so long as the requests are made at the time of booking the airline reservation. To hold/confirm an airline reservation, the airlines require your full legal name as it appears on your passport. For contract airline fares **a deposit of C\$450 per person (economy class tickets) or C\$750 per person (business/first-class tickets) is required to secure the flight schedule and quoted price.** Published airfare prices require full payment at the time of reservation. **Once the airfare deposit or full payment is received your airline tickets will be issued** and any changes will be subject to penalty if not cancelled within 24 hours of ticketing. Should the name on your airline reservation not match your passport exactly, your airline reservation will have to be cancelled, full penalties will be assessed and your reservation will have to be recreated subject to market pricing at the time of the new reservation.

Air tickets are economy class, unless otherwise requested and additional charge for upgrade is paid, and are issued pursuant to the terms and conditions of the relevant airline(s). **Airlines require your name to appear on your airline ticket exactly as it appears on your passport.** We shall not be responsible or liable for consequences of name on an airline reservation and passport not matching exactly. We shall not be responsible or liable for costs resulting from airline schedule changes, lost air ticket, delay, disruption or cancelled flight; lost baggage or missed connections.

Changes: Airline tickets issued by AmaWaterways have restrictions. For example, they cannot be reissued, transferred, or exchanged. Any changes made to an airline ticket, including minor name corrections, will incur a minimum C\$450 per ticket change fee plus any additional increases in the cost of the airfare. A change or refund request must be made through us, but may not be possible. For example, some airline tickets are non-refundable.

Limitation on Special Requests & Frequent Flier Numbers: As a courtesy, we may try to relay a request for seat assignments, meal requests, frequent flyer numbers, or other special assistance to the particular airline. The sole

authority to grant such requests rest with the airline and is not under the control of AmaWaterways. Whether or not we relay a request to an airline, you or your travel agent must always confirm directly with the airline regarding any such requests. To insure you receive proper credit on your frequent flyer account, we recommend you provide your frequent flyer number to the airline at the time of check-in. Please note our airfare prices use special contract fares that may not allow you to receive credit on your frequent flier account nor may they allow you to use miles to upgrade to a higher class.

Baggage: Please check with the airline regarding their baggage allowance. Most airlines limit checked bags to either one or two pieces per person, and limit carry-on baggage to one piece per person, and weight and size restrictions apply. There are strict luggage restrictions for our programs in Africa; please ask for details. We shall not be responsible or liable for costs or consequences of participant exceeding the airline’s baggage restrictions, or for loss, theft, damage or delay to participant’s baggage.

Airport Transfers: Guests purchasing transoceanic airfare through us **may** qualify for complimentary group airport transfers on a scheduled arrival between the airport and the ship or hotel, and on a scheduled departure between the hotel or the ship and airport. Airport transfers included in your airfare package will be reflected on your travel confirmation and on your travel documents. If airport transfers are not reflected on your confirmation, AmaWaterways is not responsible for providing airport transfer service to you. Please note: our group airport transfer service may involve some waiting time between the time your flight lands and the time you arrive at the ship or hotel. All guests making their own airfare arrangements are solely responsible for arranging their transportation to/from the airport. Individual airport transfers can be purchased for those guests who are scheduled to arrive/depart on our itinerary dates, please ask for details.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Cruise and Cruise & Land Itineraries: Carrier seeks to provide services as published or stated in the final documents. But deviations to planned cruise, cruise & land itinerary or any other aspects of the travel may occur. If conditions make cruise routes unsafe for navigation or in other respects, or raise sufficient doubt about safety, Carrier reserves the right to modify or provide alternate services. These may include, but are not limited to, providing accommodation on the docked ship and/or substituting ground arrangements. An effort will be made to try to arrange elements of the cruise and cruise tour similar to those originally planned, but the level of similarity may vary. Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, such changes will not entitle you to any credit or a refund. Cruise, cruise & land routes, and all other aspects of the cruise and travel are subject to change with or without notice.

Hotel Accommodations: We will seek to use hotels listed (if any) on your confirmation. Changes may be necessary, therefore use of such hotels is not assured. An effort will be made to substitute similar hotels, but the level of similarity may vary. Standard policy for hotels is to have

rooms available for check-in no earlier than 3:00 p.m. Subject to the discretion of the hotel, triple-occupancy hotel accommodations may involve the use of hotel rooms with just two beds. Only those guests who have elected to take our Cruise & Land program on the brochure itinerary dates will receive transfers between the hotel(s) and the ship.

Cancellation: Carrier reserves the right to cancel, change or postpone any cruise departure date and itinerary. In the event of a complete cancellation of a departure by Carrier, we will refund monies paid for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not previously cancelled.

Personal Changes: Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, deviation from the published itinerary for any reason will not entitle participant to any reduction in charge. Participant will bear a full charge for any unused services.

Child Policy: All guests under the age of 18 are to be in a cabin with an adult, and must remain supervised at all times, and their safety is the responsibility of the accompanying adult(s). Children between the ages of 4-10 at the time of embarkation may share a cabin with 2 adults provided the child is able to share the bed with the adults – no additional bed will be provided. Please be aware that balcony cabins of any kind may be unsafe for small children if left unsupervised. Children 4-7 years old are not recommended on any program and on our Africa program, due to safety precautions, there is a minimum age limit of 12 years old, unless otherwise agreed upon by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways does not provide child-specific programs or child-minding facilities.

Disabled Participants: Handicapped facilities are not available on board or in many places visited on the cruises and cruise tours we offer. If you (participant) have a disability and reasonable accommodation may enable you to use the services, please let us know how you believe we can help. Participant must inform us in writing, at or immediately after making the reservation, but in any event as early as possible, of any mobility impairment or other condition, whether physical, emotional or mental, which may require accommodation or use of an assistive device during the travel. A reasonable effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by carriers, hotels, or other independent suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may be required to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assistance needed during travel and in case of emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual may be excluded, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures assistive devices or services. If participant fails to timely inform us of any impairment or condition, and it is determined based on information that participant should have provided that participation poses a safety risk to participant or direct health or safety threat to others, participant may be excluded from parts or all of the travel. We shall have no liability to participant relating to any condition, treatment, failure to inform us of an impairment, or resulting exclusion.

Pregnancy: For the safety of parent and child, and depending on various circumstances, passengers who are at an advanced stage of pregnancy (after 5 months) may be subject to restrictions or exclusion concerning their ability to travel and/or board a ship. Please inform us immediately, so we can assess your personal circumstances and possible accommodation.

Medical: Medical doctors are not available on any vessel. If medical services are required, efforts to contact local medical providers will be made. A participant requiring such assistance is solely responsible for all related charges. We will not be responsible or liable for sufficiency of our efforts to reach medical providers, unavailability, delay, quality or other aspect of any such services. Participant is encouraged at time of booking and well before departure, to review participant's health and medical conditions and insurance and consult participant's health care and insurance providers regarding needs and scope of coverage for any incident or need that may occur during travel, and to obtain supplemental health and medical insurance for the travel, as needed.

Inoculations and Medical Preparation: All passengers traveling on certain Africa itineraries will require Yellow Fever vaccination. AmaWaterways strongly recommends that all passengers take malaria pills for travel to Africa. Please contact your personal physician or local health department prior to travel for further detailed information and recommended precautionary measures.

Smoking: Smoking is only permitted on the ship's Sun Deck in the designated smoking area.

Diet: Special dietary requests must be provided to us at time of reservation. An effort will be made to meet the request, but we cannot assure the request can be accommodated.

Disclaimer of Responsibility: AMA's arrangements are with AWL, and they arrange with others for services described in this confirmation and in our brochures. Transport on river cruise ships ("ships") or other forms of transport ("transport") is provided by third party owners, operators and charterers ("supplier(s)"). Suppliers are separate entities and are deemed not to be our principals, agents, employees or partners. We do not own or operate any ship or transport service. Accordingly, WE DISCLAIM RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR, AND PARTICIPANT WAIVES, RELEASES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY CLAIM OR RECOURSE AGAINST US FOR OR AS A CONSEQUENCE OF: BREACH OF DUTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT, FAILURE TO ACT OR OMISSION BY ANY SUPPLIER. Supplier and participant obligations and liabilities are subject in each case to terms and conditions of each supplier's contract of carriage or other supplier terms and conditions, and any and all applicable government laws and regulations and international conventions that apply, including, but not limited to choice of law, jurisdiction of disputes and limitations of liability and limitations on timing of claims. PARTICIPANT AGREES THAT WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, LOSS (INCLUDING PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY) OR EXPENSE OCCASIONED BY ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY SUPPLIER PROVIDING SERVICES, OR ANY PROVIDER OF A TRAVEL PROTECTION PLAN, OR INSURER, OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON. If the services of a supplier cannot

be delivered or there are changes in any planned service for any reason beyond our control, we will make an effort to arrange similar services. Any resulting additional expenses will be participant's responsibility.

Limitation of Liability: REGARDLESS OF ANY OTHER PROVISIONS IN THIS CONFIRMATION AND IN OUR BROCHURES, OUR LIABILITY FOR BREACH, DAMAGE, LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND/OR LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR OTHER LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGE, ALSO INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ECONOMIC DAMAGES, EMOTIONAL DISTRESS, MENTAL SUFFERING AND/OR PHYSICAL OR PSYCHOLOGIC INJURY, WHETHER OCCURRING BEFORE THE START OF TRAVEL, AFTER TRAVEL HAS BEGUN, AFTER COMPLETION OF THE TRAVEL, OR MULTIPLE TIME PERIODS, AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER DUE TO ACCIDENTAL OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY PERSON OR ENTITY, OR OTHER CAUSE SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID TO US FOR THE TRAVEL.

Agreement; Forum and Jurisdiction for Legal Action; Jury Waiver: Your payment of a deposit and/or our issuance of final documents shall be deemed consent by participant to these terms and conditions. These terms are deemed to be made, accepted and entered into in Los Angeles County, California. These terms and the rights and obligations of the parties, and any legal or equitable action concerning the interpretation, enforcement, or claimed breach of any term, obligation, or duty as contained or related to these provisions or arising from these terms and conditions, shall be interpreted, construed and governed by the laws of California, and any such claims shall be litigated, if at all, before a court of competent jurisdiction located in the County of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A., to the exclusion of the courts of any other country, state, city, municipality, county or locale. You agree to consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action or proceeding being brought in such courts. **YOU AND WE WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL.**

Time Limit for Notice of Claims and Filing Legal Action: The parties agree that any notice of claim against us of any nature whatsoever which is connected to, related to or arising from these terms and conditions must be received by us in writing within thirty (30) days after the date of completion of the cruise or cruise and land package. No lawsuit may be maintained against us unless the lawsuit is commenced no later than six (6) months after the date of completion of the cruise or cruise and land package, and valid service of the lawsuit on us is made within thirty (30) days after commencement of the lawsuit.

Passenger Contract: All ship transport is provided according to terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract included in the final documentation and available for review at the following website: www.AmaWaterways.ca. Please carefully read the Passenger Ticket Contract which is a binding contract between you as the passenger and AmaWaterways GmbH, an entity organized under the laws of Switzerland, which owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. The Passenger Ticket Contract, is governed by the



laws of Switzerland, and establishes limits of liability, limits on claims, and time limits for making claims, as well as other restrictions, limits and disclaimers limiting Carrier's liability for your death, illness, injury, or damage claims relating to baggage or personal property. It incorporates provisions and limitations under the Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1974, and the Protocol to the Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1976, the International Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims, 1976, and the Strasbourg Convention on the Limitation of Liability of Owners of Inland Navigation Vessels, 1988. Venue for litigation of any disputes under the Passenger Ticket Contract is exclusively in the courts of Basel, Switzerland. **California Seller of Travel Law:** We are registered with the California Attorney General, California Seller of Travel Program as Amadeus Waterways, Inc., registration number CST 2065452-40. Registration as a seller of travel does not constitute approval by the State of California. This transaction is covered by the California Travel Consumer Restitution Fund (TCRF) if we were registered and participating in TCRF at the time of sale and you are located in California at the time of payment.

By confirming the reservation with payment, the guest/ travel agent acknowledges that they are aware of and will comply with these terms and conditions. For the most current version of the General Information and Terms & Conditions, which will supersede the Terms & Conditions published in any of our brochures in the event of a conflict and any prior oral, implied, written or other representation or agreement between you and us, please visit www.AmaWaterways.ca.



26010 MUREAU ROAD, 200
CALABASAS, CA 91302

For reservations, see your professional travel agent or call toll-free
1.800.626.0126 | www.AMAWATERWAYS.CA



Your professional travel agent:

